

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES**



D.C. DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

**DESIGN-BUILD SERVICES
ORR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

July 19, 2016

Proposal Due Date: August 9, 2016 by 2:00 p.m.

Preproposal Conference: July 27, 2016 at 11:00 a.m.

to be held at:

**1250 U Street, NW
4th Floor Capitol Hill Conference Room
Washington, DC 20009**

Contact: Courtney Washington
Contract Specialist
Department of General Services
8th Floor
2000 14th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20009
202-724-3986
Courtney.washington@dc.gov

Solicitation Number: DCAM-16-CS-0127

Executive Summary

The Department of General Services (“Department” or “DGS”) is issuing this Request for Proposals to engage a design-builder for the construction of a new elementary school building on the campus of Orr Elementary School located at 2200 Minnesota Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20020. DGS envisions the construction of a new building consisting of approximately 70,000 square feet (the “**Project**”). The Project will also include the demolition of the existing structure and the construction of landscaping, surface parking and playgrounds on the balance of the site. Construction activities will be conducted in two phases, with the construction of the new building occurring first between the winter of 2017 and summer of 2018. The new building will be sited to the north and east of the existing building. Once the new building has been constructed, the existing building will be demolished and replaced by surface parking, landscaping and related site work. It is contemplated that this phase of work will occur between the summer of 2018 and the spring of 2019.



The Department has already engaged Cox Graae Spack, P.C. (the “Architect”) to serve as the architect/engineer for the modernization Orr ES, and a schematic design has been prepared. An excerpt of the schematic design is set forth above, and a complete copy of the schematic design is included as **Attachment A**. The Architect is currently working under contract with the Department and it is contemplated that as of the time this Project is awarded, the Architect will have completed the schematic design phase. Immediately upon appointment, the builder selected under this procurement will be required to assume the design contract with the Architect.

Through this RFP, the Department seeks to engage a construction company that is willing to assume the design contract and complete the project as a design-build team with the selected Architect.

A.1 Project Budget

The Department has a budget of \$46.995 million for this Project, approximately \$37.250 million of which is set aside for construction costs that would be incurred by or through the design-builder. In general, those costs include design, construction and FF&E. Such costs, however, do not include active computer equipment as well as FF&E items that are not eligible for capital funding.

A.2 Project Schedule

The new building needs to be completed and available for occupation by DCPS no later than July 12, 2018. The Department contemplates that construction will begin early in calendar year 2017 and that the builder will have approximately 16 months to construct the new building. Demolition of the existing building, landscaping and site work will occur between the summer of 2018 and the spring of 2019. Substantial completion of the entire Project is required by March 15, 2019.

A preliminary project schedule is included as **Attachment B**.

A.3 Fee & General Conditions Bid

This is a fee and general conditions type bid. Offerors are **not** required to submit trade costs or a proposed GMP with their proposals. Those costs will be developed later in the project in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section B** of this RFP. Offerors are advised, however, that adjustments will only be made to the fee and general conditions bid should the overall Project size increase by more than 10% above that described in this RFP or if the Department elects to delay or extend the project schedule beyond that described herein for reasons other than delay caused by the Design-Builder or the Architect, and in such an instance, only in accordance with the terms of the resulting contract, the form of which is set forth as **Attachment M**.

Each Offeror will be required to complete and submit with their proposal a copy of the pricing sheet set forth as **Attachment C**. The pricing sheet shall be submitted as part of Volume 2 (i.e. the price proposal) as more fully described in **Section E** of this RFP.

A.4 Award Fee

Forty percent (40%) of the Design-Build Fee bid by the Offeror will be “at risk” and transferred to an award fee pool (the “**Award Fee Pool**”). The selected Design-Builder will be entitled to earn the Award Fee Pool as follows:

- (a) One Fourth of the Award Fee Pool (i.e. 10% of the bid fee) will be earned if the Department and the selected Design-Builder agree upon a GMP for the entire project no later than March 15, 2017;
- (b) One Fourth of the Award Fee Pool (i.e. 10% of the bid fee) will be earned based on how closely the design basis reflected in the GMP corresponds to the Schematic design attached to this RFP.
- (c) One Fourth of the Award Fee Pool (i.e. 10% of the bid fee) will be earned based on the quality of the construction work; and
- (d) One Fourth of the Award Fee Pool (i.e. 10% of the bid fee) will be earned if the new building is Substantially Complete on or before July 12, 2018 and the total cost of the resulting contract is less than 103% of the GMP as originally established.

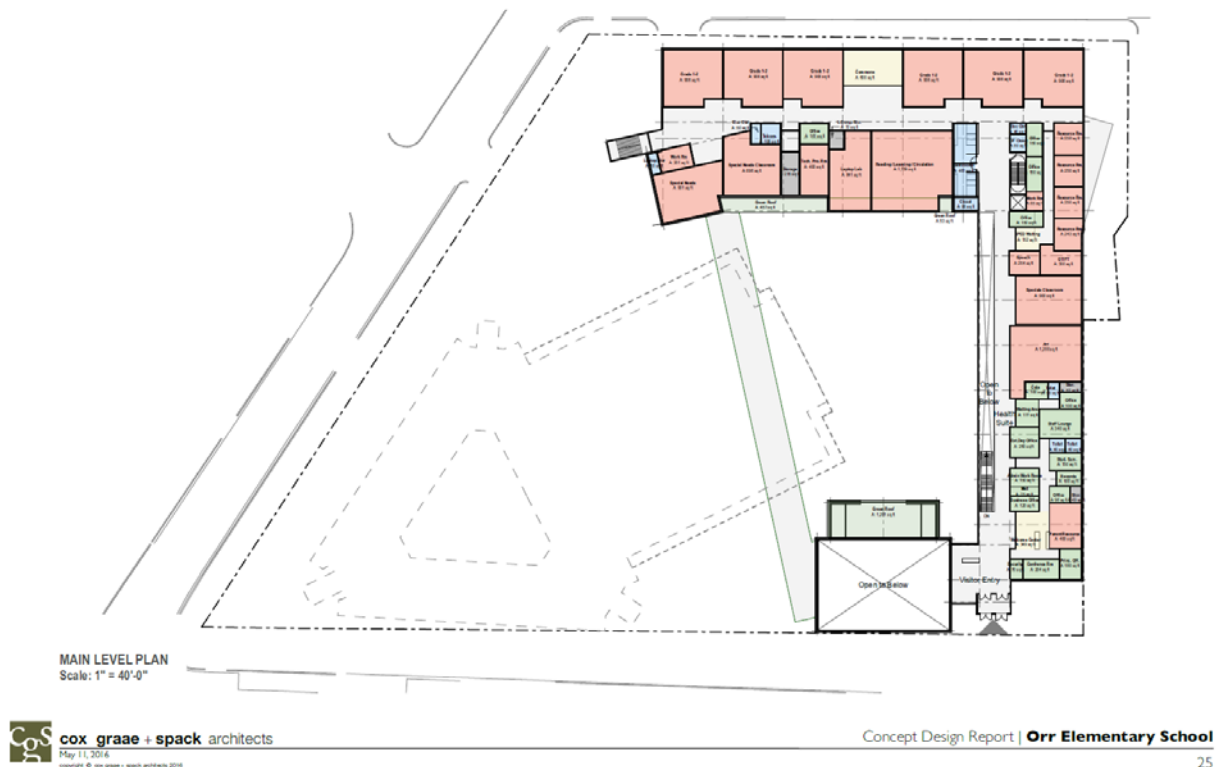
Items (a) and (d) are objective criteria and entitlement to the relevant portion of the Award Fee Pool will be determined based on whether the criteria have been met. These criteria will be treated as “pass/fail” criteria and it is emphasized that factors beyond the selected Offeror’s control can impact entitlement to those portions of the Award Fee Pool. **Offerors should base their pricing on the terms set forth in this RFP and based on the assumption that entitlement to some portion of the Award Fee Pool is determined by factors that are beyond their control.** Items (b) and (c) are more subjective in nature and entitlement to the relevant portion of the Award Fee Pool will be determined on a sliding basis.

Within sixty (60) days after award, the selected Offeror and the Department shall appoint a committee that will determine entitlement to the Award Fee Pool (such committee, the “**Award Fee Evaluation Committee**”). The Award Fee Evaluation Committee will consist of: (i) the Department’s Deputy Director for Capital Construction; (ii) the Principal of the School; and (iii) a senior member of the Program Management team that is not involved in the day-to-day management of this Project that is acceptable to both Parties.

Entitlement to those portions of the Award Fee Pool referred to in items (b) and (c) shall be determined in accordance with **Section B.14** of this RFP.

A.6 Site Logistics & Phasing

The sketch set forth below shows the project site in relation to the proposed new building and the existing building.



The “dashed” line represents the existing building and when combined with the proposed new building nearly all of the project site will be occupied. The “north-south” connector that bi-sects the existing building will be constructed as part of the second phase of the project (i.e. the demolition and site work).

The project site is surrounded by a predominantly residential community and the roadways accessing and surrounding the site are residential in nature. The selected Offeror will be required to manage the construction site in such a manner so as to minimize the impact on the surrounding community. Construction activities will also need to be sequenced and managed in such a manner so as to minimize the impact on the learning environment inside the existing building. At a minimum, construction fences and barricades must be constructed to segregate the construction zone from the balance of the site. Offerors should include within their proposal a site logistics plan that demonstrates their proposed use and management of the site.

A.7 Contract Documents

The Agreement for Design-Build Services and Standard Contract Provisions are attached hereto as **Attachment M**. Offerors should carefully review the Form of Contract and Standard Contract Provisions when submitting their proposal. To the extent there are any ambiguities or inconsistencies between this RFP, the Standard Contract Provisions and the Agreement for Design-Build Services, the Standard Contract Provisions and Agreement for Design-Build Services shall have precedence. Offerors are advised that they are required to submit their proposal premised upon agreeing to the terms of the Standard Contract Provisions and entering

into the Agreement for Design-Build Services. **A proposal that identifies or describes changes or exceptions to the Standard Contract Provisions, the Agreement for Design-Build Services, or the Letter Contract, as defined in Section B.2. of this RFP, may be deemed non-responsive.**

A.8 Selection Criteria

Proposals will be evaluated in accordance with **Section D** of this RFP. The following evaluation criteria will be used:

- Relevant Experience & Capabilities (40 points)
- Key Personnel (40 points)
- Project Management Plan & Schedule (75 points)
- Price (45 points) inclusive of CBE Preference (up to 12 points)

A.9 Procurement Schedule

The schedule for this procurement is as follows:

- Issue RFP - July 19, 2016
- Pre-proposal Conference - July 27, 2016 at 11:00 a.m.
- Last Day for Questions/Clarifications - August 1, 2016
- Proposals Due - August 9, 2016 at 2:00 p.m.
- Notice of Award - on or about September 27, 2016

A.10 Attachments

Attachment A	- Schematic Design
Attachment B	- Preliminary Project Schedule
Attachment C	- Pricing Form
Attachment D	- Bidder/Offeror's Certification Form
Attachment E	- Tax Affidavit
Attachment F	- Davis-Bacon Wage Rates
Attachment G	- Bid Bond Form
Attachment H	- Standard Contract Provisions
Attachment I	- SBE Subcontracting Plan
Attachment J	- First Source Agreement
Attachment K	- 2016 Living Wage Act
Attachment L	- Past Performance Evaluation Form
Attachment M	- Agreement for Design-Build Services
Attachment N	- Notice to Proceed and Letter Contract

SECTION B SCOPE OF WORK

B.1 Design-Builder's Duties; General Intent.

The Design-Builder will be required to work with the Department, DCPS and the Architect to advance the design for the Project and to construct the approved design for the building no later than July 16, 2018, and complete all demolition and related site work by Spring 2019. Except for providing certain electronic equipment, the Design-Builder will be required to provide a "turn-key" building ready for occupancy by DCPS and shall be responsible for all items of cost except for those items set forth in **Section B.16** of this RFP. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Design-Builder shall be required to provide all of the management, personnel, hazardous material abatement, supervision, labor, materials and other services necessary to complete the Project.

B.2 Initial Deliverables

At the time the Design-Builder is appointed, it is contemplated that the Architect will have completed the schematic design phase and submitted an estimate of probable construction cost for the work described in the schematic design phase. The Design-Builder's initial task shall be to review the proposed schematic design and evaluate the same in relation to the Department and DCPS' programmatic, schedule and budget requirements. The Department will issue a notice to proceed for preconstruction services (the "**Preconstruction NTP**" or the "Letter Contract"), attached hereto as **Attachment N**. Offerors are advised that they are required to submit their proposal premised upon agreeing to the terms of the Preconstruction NTP. To the extent there are any ambiguities or inconsistencies between this RFP, the Standard Contract Provisions and the Preconstruction NTP, the Standard Contract Provisions and Preconstruction NTP shall have precedence. **A proposal that identifies or describes changes or exceptions to the Standard Contract Provisions or the Preconstruction NTP or the Agreement for Design-Build Services may be deemed non-responsive.**

As part of the Preconstruction efforts, the Design-Builder shall prepare the following reports:

B.2.1 Preliminary Budget Estimate. The Design-Builder shall prepare a detailed cost estimate of the proposed design and submit such estimate to the Department no later than twenty one (21) days after the Preconstruction NTP is issued (such estimate, the "**Preliminary Budget Estimate**"). With regard to building systems (i.e. roofs, doors, HVAC, security, IT, etc.), the Preliminary Budget Estimate shall be prepared on a "system" basis rather than identifies the key building systems or functions and allocates an estimated cost for each such system. The Design-Build Fee, the cost of general conditions, and contingencies shall be broken out in separate line items. The primary purpose of the Preliminary Budget Estimate is to aid the Department and DCPS in understanding the costs associated with key elements of the Project so as to better prioritize and manage the use of the funding allocated to this Project.

B.2.3 Baseline Schedule. Within fourteen (14) days after the Preconstruction NTP is issued, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit a baseline schedule for the Project (the "**Baseline Schedule**"). The Baseline Schedule shall be subject to review and approval by the Department

and the Design-Builder shall incorporate such adjustments to the Baseline Schedule as may be reasonably requested by the Department. The Baseline Schedule shall be prepared in a CPM method and be developed in a sufficient level of detail so as to permit the affected parties (i.e. the Department, the Architect and the Design-Builder) to properly plan the Project, and shall show: (i) key design milestones and bid packages; (ii) release dates for long lead items; (iii) release dates for key subcontractors; and (iv) substantial and final completion dates. The preliminary schedule must also be submitted in Primavera 6 native format and shall be updated by the Design-Builder, at a minimum, on a bi-weekly basis.

B.2.4 Constructability/Sole Source/Long-Lead Time Memorandum. Within twenty one (21) days after the Preconstruction NTP is issued, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit a memorandum that identifies key construction concerns related to the Project which memorandum shall include (i) an assessment of constructability and phasing issues; (ii) identify any items where the design is predicated on a single manufacturer and, if so, identify at least two (2) comparable products; and (iii) long-lead delivery items that could adversely affect the schedule contemplated in this RFP. To the extent any such long-lead items are identified, the memorandum shall make recommendations for addressing such items.

B.2.4 Value Engineering Memorandum. To the extent that the Preliminary Budget Estimate exceeds the available funding or the Design-Builder believes that there a value engineering ideas that could materially reduce the Project's overall cost without adversely impacting the Project's intended functionality, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit a memorandum that outlines potential value engineering ideas. Such memorandum shall be submitted to the Department no later than one (1) month after the Preconstruction NTP. The Design-Builder shall meet with the Department and the Architect as necessary to reach agreement on which, if any, of the value engineering options that should be pursued. To the extent the Department directs the Design-Builder to proceed with one or more of the value engineering options, the Design-Builder shall revise its Preliminary Budget Estimate to reflect the inclusion of such items.

B.2.5 Liquidated Damages. The Design-Builder acknowledges that the Department is engaging the Design-Builder to provide an extensive level of preconstruction support services so as to minimize the potential for cost overruns, schedule delays or the need for extensive value engineering/re-design late in the Project and that the reports required under this **Section B.2** are key to realizing the value of such services. In the event the Design-Builder fails to deliver any of the reports required in this Section (and unless such failure is the result of any event of Force Majeure), the Design-Builder shall be subject to liquidated damages in an amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) plus Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) per day after receiving written notice from either the COTR or the Contracting Officer of failure to submit such report.

B.3 Administrative Matters

The Design-Builder shall be required to submit the reports as described in this **Section B.3**.

B.3.1 Monthly Report

The Design-Builder shall provide written reports to the Department, on the progress of the entire Work at least monthly from Preconstruction NTP until Final Completion of the Project. The monthly report shall include (i) an updated schedule analysis, including any plans to correct defective or deficient Work or recover delays (ii) an updated cost report, and (iii) a monthly review of cash flow; (iv) a quality control report and (v) progress photos.

B.3.2 Bi-Weekly Schedule Updates

The Design-Builder shall provide a baseline schedule update to the Department, on the progress of the entire Work at least bi-weekly, in the same format set forth in Section B.2.3 of this RFP.

The update shall reflect the actual progress of the Project, identify developing or potential delays, regardless of their cause, and reflect the Design-Builder's best projection of the actual date by which Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the Project will be achieved. The Design-Builder shall also state what must be done to avoid or reduce that delay, changes that have occurred since the last update, including those related to major changes in the scope of work, activities modified since the last update, revised projections of durations, progress and completion, revisions to the schedule logic or assumptions, and other relevant changes.

B.3.3 Use of Prolog. The Design-Builder shall utilize Prolog for the submission of: (i) requests for information; (ii) submittals; (iii) meeting minutes; (iv) invoices/applications for payment (full package including all forms required by DGS); (v) certified payrolls (in addition to upload via LCP Tracker); (vi) drawings and specifications; (vii) punchlist; and (viii) other documents as may be designated by the Department.

B.4 Design Management

Between the time the Preconstruction NTP is issued and the time the GMP is accepted by the Department, the Design-Builder shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to ensure that (i) design evolves in a manner that is consistent with the Department's budget and programmatic requirements; (ii) the design work is properly coordinated; and (iii) the required design deliverables are produced on or before the dates contemplated in the Project schedule. As part of this undertaking, the Design-Builder shall:

B.4.1 Assume Design Contract. Within fourteen (14) days after the Preconstruction NTP is issued, the Design-Builder shall assume the Department's contract with the Architect (the "**Architect's Contract**"). The Design-Builder shall give the Department formal written notice once such assignment has been completed. From and after that point, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for making any and all payments to the Architect. Such obligation includes payment of any retention that had previously been held by the Department on the Architect's work and the payment of any incentives included with the Architect's Contract. As part of the contracting process with the Design-Builder, the Department shall transfer any uncommitted funding associated with the Architect's Contract to the resulting contract with the Design-Builder.

B.4.2 Active Collaboration. The Design-Builder shall meet with the Architect at least twice a month to review and discuss the Project's design and the status of the design effort. Representatives from the Department (or its Program Management team) shall be invited to attend such meetings. The Design-Builder shall distribute meeting minutes associated with such meetings no later than three (3) business days after the conclusion of each such meeting.

B.4.3 Design Package Requirements. No later than forty five (45) days after the Preconstruction NTP is issued, the Design-Builder and the Architect shall agree upon the number of bid packages that will be required and the specific contents of each. This deliverable shall be coordinated with the Design-Builder's purchasing strategy for the trade subcontract and shall be consistent with the then approved Project Baseline Schedule. The Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Department a memorandum that outlines such information and shall cause the Architect to counter-sign (or otherwise evidences its agreement with) such memorandum.

B.4.4 Mid-point Design Development Review. The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to produce a set of design development documents that reflect a logical evolution of the approved schematic design and which incorporate the approved value engineering options. When such documents are approximately fifty percent (50%) complete, the Design-Builder shall conduct an "over the shoulder" review of such documents with the Architect. Within one (1) week after completing this review, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Department a memorandum that outlines the results of the "over the shoulder" review. Such memorandum shall identify items of concern to the Design-Builder that represent departures from the approved scope of the schematic design or that could otherwise adversely impact the Project's budget or schedule.

B.4.5 Design Development Review. When the design development documents have been completed, the Design-Builder shall review those documents. As part of this effort, the Design-Builder shall prepare a cost estimate (such estimate, the "**Design Development Budget Update**"). The Design Development Budget Update shall be conducted by the Design-Builder independent of the Architect's estimate and shall incorporate input from potential trade subcontractors as appropriate. The Design Development Budget Update shall be prepared in a format similar to the Preliminary Budget Estimate and shall show variances from the Preliminary Budget Estimate. Along with the Design Development Budget Update, the Design-Builder shall submit a memorandum that outlines any constructability or schedule issues associated with the design development documents.

B.4.6 Value Engineering. To the extent that the Design Development Budget Update indicates that funding is likely to be inadequate to cover the likely construction cost, the Design-Builder shall work with the Architect to develop a list of value engineering options that will eliminate (or reduce to the greatest extent practical) the indicated cost overrun. This value engineering exercise shall be completed within fourteen (14) days after the Design Development Budget Update is submitted, unless the Department determines that a more extensive time period is necessary. Once submitted, the Design-Builder and the Architect shall meet with the Department's representatives as necessary to agree upon the value engineering options that will be implemented or, in the Department's sole and absolute discretion, authorize an increase in the

Project's budget. Budget rep The Department shall advise the Design-Builder of its decision prior to commencing the start of construction documents.

B.4.7 Mid-Point Construction Document Review. Based on the approved design development documents and any approved value engineering, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to prepare a set of construction documents. It is contemplated that the construction documents will be issued in several different sets (i.e. architectural, electrical, mechanical, structural, etc.). As each such set reaches a point where it is approximately fifty percent (50%) complete, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to prepare a progress printing and shall conduct an "over the shoulder" review with the Architect. Representatives from the Department shall be invited to participate in the "over the shoulder" review. Within one (1) week after completing this review, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Department a memorandum that outlines the results of the "over the shoulder" review. Such memorandum shall identify items of concern to the Design-Builder that represent departures from the approved scope of the design development documents or that could otherwise adversely impact the Project's budget or schedule. The Design-Builder should also attempt to identify any conflicts or discrepancies with packages being prepared by other disciplines that are likely to have significant cost or schedule impact.

B.4.8 Construction Document Review & Coordination. The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to complete each of the construction document packages in a manner that addresses the concerns raised by the Design-Builder and the Department during the "over the shoulder" review for such package. The Design-Builder shall further cause the Architect to issue one or more set of permit documents to the Department for its review and approval. With regard to each such set, the Architect shall highlight (or bubble) any aspect of the design that represents a material deviation from the approved design development documents and shall address in a narrative format the impact, if any, such departure shall have on the Project's aesthetics, functionality or performance. The Department shall have the right to disapprove the construction documents for any reason. If, however, the Department disapproves a construction document that is a logical extension of the approved design development documents, such disapproval shall be deemed a change event. In the event the Department does not approve a document within fourteen (14) days after issuance, such document shall be deemed approved unless the Department advises that such document is still under review. In the event the Department's review takes longer than fourteen (14) days, such additional review shall be deemed a change event.

B.4.9 Code Review. The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to submit the permit set of documents to the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs in order to obtain the necessary building permits to construct the Project. The Design-Builder shall monitor the permit process and shall cause the Architect to incorporate any changes or adjustments required by the Code Official. The Design-Builder shall also cause the Architect to issue any such changes to the Department for its review and approval. In this submittal, the Architect shall highlight (or bubble) any aspect of the design that represents a material deviation from the permit set documents and shall address in a narrative format the impact, if any, such departure shall have on the Project's aesthetics, functionality or performance.

B.4.10 Construction Administration. Prior to the completion of the design development documents, the Design-Builder and the Architect shall agree upon a plan for how construction administration services will be performed (the “**Construction Administration Plan**”). The Construction Administration Plan shall specifically address: (i) whether the Architect will be required to assign staff on-site; (ii) turn-around time for submittals; and (iii) such other matters as the Architect and the Design-Builder consider relevant to the orderly administration of the Project. The Design-Builder shall submit to the Department a copy of the Construction Administration Plan and shall cause the Architect to counter-sign (or otherwise evidence its agreement with) such memorandum. Throughout the construction administration phase of the Project, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to comply with the Construction Administration Plan and shall assume the risk of the Architect’s non-compliance.

B.4.11 Design Changes. If it should become necessary to amend any of the approved construction drawings, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to prepare an amendment to the drawings and shall submit such amendment to the Department for its review and approval. In this submittal, the Architect shall highlight (or bubble) any aspect of the design that represents a material deviation from the permit set documents and shall address in a narrative format the impact, if any, such departure shall have on the Project’s aesthetics, functionality or performance. In the event the Department does not approve a document within ten (10) business days after issuance, unless otherwise denied, such document shall be deemed approved, provided however that the Department has not advised that such document is still under review.

B.5 GMP Formation

The Design-Builder shall provide the Department with a guaranteed maximum price (the, “**GMP**”) when the construction documents have reached the level of completion normally associated with a permit set of documents. The GMP shall be agreed upon in the manner set forth in this **Section B.5**.

B.5.1 Develop Bidders List. Within forty five (45) days after the design development documents have been completed, the Design-Builder shall submit to the Department for its review and approval a written submission on the proposed subcontractor bidding procedures. These procedures shall include: (i) a list of proposed trade packages; (ii) a list of trade subcontractors that will be invited to bid on each such package; and (iii) a narrative description of the process. At least three (3) potential subcontractors shall be identified for each trade package. A copy of this deliverable shall be provided to both the COTR and the Contracting Officer.

B.5.2 Manage Bidding Process. The Design-Builder shall manage the trade bidding process in accordance with the approved bidding procedures and shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to obtain at least three (3) qualified and bona fide bids for each trade package in excess of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000). The Design-Builder shall carefully document its procedures for making available bid packages to potential bidders, the contents of each bid package, discussions with bidders at any pre-bid meetings, bidders’ compliance with bid requirements, all bids received, the Design-Builder’s evaluations of all bids, and the basis for the Design-Builder’s recommendation as to which bidders should be chosen. The Department shall

be afforded access to all such records at all reasonable times so that, among other things, it may independently confirm the Design-Builder's adherence to all Contract requirements including, without limitation, affirmative action requirements and subcontracting requirements.

B.5.3 Prepare Bid Tabs. The Design-Builder shall provide the Department with an analysis of the bids received as well as a copy of each such bid. To the extent that the Design-Builder's award recommendation is based on scoping adjustments, the Design-Builder shall clearly identify the scoping adjustment and the need for such adjustments. In general, the bid tab shall be presented in tabular format that compares the bids received and any other relevant information (i.e. exclusions, past performance history, etc.).

B.5.4 Submission of GMP Proposal. Based on the trade bids, the Design-Builder shall submit a GMP Proposal to the Department. The GMP Proposal shall include the following elements:

B.5.4.1 A list of Drawings, Specifications, addenda and General, Supplementary and other Conditions on which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based.

B.5.4.2 A list of Unit Prices and Allowance items as well as a statement of their basis.

B.5.4.3 Assumptions and clarifications made in preparing the GMP, noting in particular any exclusions. The assumptions and clarifications shall take precedence over the drawings and specifications. The Design-Builder shall prepare a separate memorandum that highlights any differences between the then approved drawings and the modifications made in the assumptions and clarifications. Such memorandum shall specifically address any changes in the Project's aesthetics, functionality or performance.

B.5.4.4 The proposed GMP, including a statement of the detailed cost estimate organized by trade categories, allowances, contingency, and other items and the fee that comprise the GMP.

B.5.4.5 An update to the Project's schedule to which the Design-Builder will agree to be bound. This update shall be prepared in the same level of detail and in the same manner as the Baseline Schedule.

B.5.4.6 A CBE Utilization Plan setting forth the names and estimated dollar volume of the work that will be performed by small, local and disadvantaged business enterprises, as certified by the Department of Small and Local Business Development, upon which the GMP is based.

B.5.5 Approval of GMP. The Department and the Design-Builder shall meet to negotiate over the terms of the GMP Proposal. Unless the Department accepts the GMP Proposal in writing on or before the date specified in the proposal for such acceptance and so notifies the Design-Builder, the GMP Proposal shall not be deemed accepted by the Department. The GMP shall be subject to review and approval by the Council for the District of Columbia and shall not be effective until so approved.

B.5.6 Self-Performed Work. The Design-Builder and its affiliates may not carry out trade work with its own forces without the Department's written permission, which permission may be withheld or conditioned by the Department in its sole and absolute judgment.

B.6 Phase 1 Construction Activities

Construction of the Project shall occur in two (2) phases. During the first phase, the Design-Builder shall construct the new building. The work shall be accomplished in accordance with the following:

B.6.1 Phase 1 Scope of Work. The scope of work covered by Phase 1 shall include all of the new building with the exception of the corridor connecting the northern and southern portions of the building (the “**Connecting Corridor**”). The Connecting Corridor lies within the footprint of the existing building and cannot be completed until such time as the existing building is demolished. With regard to the connecting corridor, the Design-Builder shall install temporary doors at both ends in such a manner so as to comply with all applicable building code requirements and that would permit the corridor to be constructed and connected to the new building during the winter break.

B.6.2 Phase 1 Temporary Construction. The phase 1 work shall also include the construction of such temporary sidewalks, playgrounds and parking areas as are necessary for the new building to operate while the Phase 2 Scope of Work is being constructed.

B.6.3 Phase 1 Substantial Completion Date. The Phase 1 Scope of Work shall be substantially complete no later than July 12, 2018. For purposes of this requirement, the term “Substantially Complete” shall mean that all of the following have occurred: (1) the construction and installation work have been completed with only minor punch list items remaining to be completed; (2) a temporary certificate of occupancy and all other required permits or approvals have been obtained; (3) draft copies of all operating and maintenance manuals, training videotapes and warranties required by the contract have been delivered to the Department; (4) any supplemental training session required by the contract for operating or maintenance personnel have been scheduled; (5) all clean-up required by the contract has been completed; and (6) Phase 1 of the Project is ready for the Department to use it for its intended purpose. "Minor punch list items" are defined for this purpose as items that, in the aggregate, can be completed within thirty (30) days without interfering with the Department's normal use of the Project.

B.6.4 Drawings & Specifications. All of the work included in Phase 1 shall be constructed in strict accordance with the final construction documents issued for and approved by (or deemed approved by) the Department for Phase 1.

B.6.5 Compliance with Other Requirements. In implementing the Phase 1 Scope of Work, the Design-Builder and its subcontractors shall comply with all of the applicable provisions of the Standard Contract Provisions as well as the requirements set forth in **Sections B.8** (Site Safety), **B.9** (Workhours; Coordination with DCPS and the Community), and **B.10** (Quality Control Plan) of this RFP.

B.6.6 Site Office. Throughout all of Phase 1 and Phase 2, the Design-Builder shall provide and maintain a fully-equipped construction office on the Project site.

B.6.7 Supervision. Throughout all of Phase 1 and Phase 2, the construction office shall be manned by personnel competent to oversee the work at all times while construction is underway. Such personnel shall maintain full-time, on-site construction supervision and provide daily inspections, quality control, monitoring, coordination of various trades, record drawings, and daily work log.

B.6.8 Weekly Progress Meetings. Throughout all of Phase 1 and Phase 2, the Design-Builder shall conduct weekly progress meetings following a contractor generated agenda with the Department's program manager and key trade subcontractors. The Design-Builder shall draft and circulate meeting minutes for same.

B.6.9 Move-in Assistance. The Design-Builder shall assist DCPS in relocating FF&E and other items from the existing building to the new building. The GMP shall include an allowance and scope of work for these activities.

B.6.10 Liquidated Damages. If the Phase 1 Scope of Work is not Substantially Complete by July 12, 2018, the Design-Builder shall be subject to liquidated damages in an amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) per day. These damages shall not apply if the delay is the result of Force Majeure and the Design-Builder otherwise complies with the provisions set forth in the Standard Contract Provisions.

B.7 Phase 2 Construction Activities

The Phase 2 Scope of Work shall commence once the new building is delivered and DCPS has transferred its educational activities into the new building.

B.7.1 Phase 2 Scope of Work. The scope of work covered by Phase 1 shall include: (i) demolition of the existing building including the abatement and removal of any hazardous materials; (ii) construction of the Connecting Corridor; (iii) construction of the play areas in the central courtyard; (iv) hardscape and landscape; and (v) construction of surface parking. The Phase 2 Scope of Work shall also include removal of any temporary construction that was necessary in order to make the new building accessible while Phase 2 was underway and demobilization of the Project site.

B.7.2 Phase 2 Substantial Completion. The Phase 2 Scope of Work shall be substantially complete no later than March 15, 2019. In addition, the Design-Builder shall have completed all punchlist work related to the Phase 1 Scope of Work by such date and shall have obtained a permanent certificate of occupancy for the entire Project by that date.

B.7.3 Drawings & Specifications. All of the work included in Phase 2 shall be constructed in strict accordance with the final construction documents issued for and approved by (or deemed approved by) the Department for Phase 2.

B.7.4 Compliance with Other Requirements. In implementing the Phase 2 Scope of Work, the Design-Builder and its subcontractors shall comply with all of the applicable provisions of the Standard Contract Provisions as well as the requirements set forth in **Sections B.8** (Site Safety), **B.9** (Workhours; Coordination with DCPS and the Community), and **B.10** (Quality Control Plan) of this RFP.

B.7.5 Compliance with Other Requirements. The Design-Builder shall comply with the requirements of **Sections B.6.5, B.6.6, B.6.7 and B.6.8** while performing the Phase 2 Scope of Work.

B.7.6 Hazardous Materials. The Phase 2 Scope of Work includes the abatement and removal of hazardous materials found within the existing building. In performing such work, the Design-Builder shall comply with all laws, including, without limitation, the requirements of the EPA and all jurisdictional agencies as well as all laws relating to safety, health welfare, and protection of the environment, in removing, treating, encapsulating, passivating, and/or disposing of hazardous materials, including, but not limited to, removal, treatment, encapsulation, passivation, and/or disposal of the hazardous materials. If any notices to governmental authorities are required, the Design-Builder shall also give those notices at the appropriate times. The Design-Builder shall ensure abatement subcontractors and disposal sites are appropriately licensed and qualified. In addition, the Design-Builder shall ensure that any subcontractors involved in the abatement of hazardous materials maintain a contractor's pollution legal liability insurance policy of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) for the duration of the Project and a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project, and that any disposal site to which hazardous materials are taken carries environmental impairment liability insurance for the duration of the Project and a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project. The Design-Builder's obligations under this paragraph shall include signing (as the agent for the Department) any manifests required for the disposal of hazardous materials.

B.7.7 Salvage Value. In general, the salvage value of construction material located in the existing building shall accrue to the Design-Builder and/or its subcontractor. However, the Department shall be entitled to the value of any piece of equipment (such as chillers, computers, etc.) that remain in the existing building to the extent that such piece equipment has a salvage value of more than \$25,000.

B.7.8 Liquidated Damages. If the Phase 2 Scope of Work is not Substantially Complete by March 15, 2019, the Design-Builder shall be subject to liquidated damages in an amount of Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$750) per day. These damages shall not apply if the delay is the result of Force Majeure and the Design-Builder otherwise complies with the provisions set forth in the Standard Contract Provisions.

B.8 Site Safety

B.8.1 General Responsibility. The Design-Builder shall provide a safe and efficient site, with controlled access. As part of this obligation, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for

initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project.

B.8.2 Safety Plan. Prior to the start of construction activities, the Design-Builder shall prepare a safety plan for the construction phase conforming to OSHA 29 CFR 1926 (such plan, the “**Safety Plan**”). The Safety Plan shall be submitted to the Department, and the Design-Builder shall incorporate such comments as the Department may reasonably request.

B.8.3 Safety Barriers/Fences. As part of its responsibility for Project safety, the Design-Builder shall install such fences and barriers as may be necessary to separate the construction areas of the site from those areas that are then being used by DCPS for educational purposes. The Design-Builder shall develop a plan that describes the proposed separation and the specific nature of the fences and barriers that will be used. This plan will be submitted to the Department and DCPS for their review and approval prior to the commencement of construction. Once such plan has been approved, the Design-Builder shall comply with it at all times during construction. The Design-Builder shall be required to revise the plan as may be reasonably requested by the Department or DCPS. The cost of revising and comply with the plan shall not entitle the Design-Builder to an increase in the GMP.

B.8.4 Crane Swing. Neither the Design-Builder nor any of its subcontractors shall be permitted to swing loads over the existing building or any playground while school is in session.

B.8.5 Site Security. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for site security and shall be required to provide such watchman as are necessary to protect the site from unwanted intrusion.

B.8.6 Excuplation. The right of the Department and DCPS to comment on the Safety Plan and the nature and location of the required fences and barriers shall in no way absolve the Design-Builder from the obligation to maintain a safe site.

B.9 Workhours; Coordination with DCPS and Community

B.9.1 Workhours. The Design-Builder shall comply with the Noise Ordinance and neither it nor its subcontractors shall undertake work on the Project site other than at the times and sound level permitted by the Noise Ordinance.

B.9.2 Parking. The Design-Builder shall organize its work in such a manner so as to minimize the impact of its operations on the surrounding community. To the extent that the number of workers on the site is likely to have an adverse impact on neighborhood parking, the Design-Builder shall develop a parking plan for those individuals working on the site that is reasonably acceptable to the Department.

B.9.3 Wheel Washing Stations. The Design-Builder shall provide wheel washing stations on site so as to prevent the accumulation of dirt and other refuse on the streets surrounding the Project site.

B.9.4 Outreach Plan. The Design-Builder shall keep the Department informed of the construction activities and their potential impact on the community. The Design-Builder shall submit the plan to the Department prior to its implementation and such plan shall be subject to the Department's review and approval.

B.10 Quality Control Plan

B.10.1 General Obligation. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for all activities necessary to manage, control, and document work to ensure compliance with contract documents. The Design-Builder's responsibility includes ensuring adequate quality control services are provided by the Design-Builder's employees and its subcontractors at all levels. The work activities shall include safety, submittal management, document reviews, reporting, and all other functions related to quality construction.

B.10.2 Quality Control Plan. Within forty five (45) days after the design development documents are approved, the Design-Builder shall develop a quality control plan for the Project (the, "**Quality Control Plan**"). A draft of the Quality Control Plan shall be submitted to the Department and shall be subject to the Department's review and approval. The Quality Control Plan shall be tailored to the specific products/type of construction activities contemplated in the design development documents, and in general, shall include a table of contents, quality control team organization, duties/responsibilities of quality control personnel, submittal procedures, inspection procedures, deficiency correction procedures, documentation process, and a list of any other specific actions or procedures that will be required for key elements of the work.

B.10.3 Implementation. During the construction phase, the Design-Builder shall perform regular quality control inspections and create reports based on such inspections. These quality control reports shall be provided to the Department electronically on a monthly basis. The Design-Builder shall incorporate a quality control section in the progress meetings to discuss outstanding deficiencies, testing/inspections, and upcoming Work. The monthly report shall include a detailed summary of the steps that are being employed to provide quality construction and workmanship. The monthly report should specifically address issues raised during the month and outline the steps that are being used to address such issues.

B.11 Project Close-out

B.11.1 Punchlist. Promptly after each Phase reaches Substantial Completion, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to develop a punchlist. Once the punchlist is prepared, the Design-Builder shall inspect the work along with representatives from the Department. The punchlist shall be revised to reflect additional work items that are discovered during such inspection. The Design-Builder shall correct all punchlist items no later than ninety (90) days after substantial completion is achieved.

B.11.2 Training. The Design-Builder shall provide training to DCPS staff on all of the building systems. The Design-Builder shall be required to schedule such training sessions and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure all such training occurs prior to August 10, 2018.

B.11.3 Warranties & Manuals. Subsequent to the Substantial Completion of Phase 1 and no later than August 10, 2018, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit the following documentation: (i) a complete set of product manuals (O&M), training videos, warranties, etc.; (ii) attic stock; (iii) an equipment schedule; (iv) a proposed schedule of maintenance for the new building; (v) environmental, health and safety documents for the new building; and (vi) all applicable inspection certificates/permits (boiler, elevator, emergency evacuation plans, health inspection, etc.) for the new building. No later than April 15, 2019, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit: (x) a complete set of its Project files; and (y) a set of record drawings.

B.11.4 Eleven Month Walk. The Design-Builder shall use commercially reasonable efforts to schedule a joint inspection of the Project during the eleventh month after Substantial Completion is achieved. During such inspection, the Design-Builder and a representative of the Department shall walk the Project to identify any necessary warranty work.

B.11.5 Support for Initial Heating & Cooling Season. The Design-Builder and its mechanical subcontractor shall provide support to DCPS and the Department during system start-up and in initial operation for the first heating and cooling season after Substantial Completion is achieved.

B.12 Cost Plus an Award Fee Contract. The contract resulting from this RFP will be a cost plus an award fee type of contract with a guaranteed maximum price. Allowable cost are defined in **Section B.13** of this RFP. **Section B.14** defines entitlement to the Award Fee.

B.13 Reimbursable Costs

B.13.1 Reimbursable Costs. The following costs shall be reimbursable at cost and without mark-up:

- B.13.1.1** Payments made by the Design-Builder to subcontractors and suppliers, but only in accordance with the subcontracts and supply agreements;
- B.13.1.2** The Cost of General Conditions (as defined below), subject however to the Maximum Cost of General Conditions;
- B.13.1.3** All amounts due to the Design-Builder under the terms of the Department's written authorization for the Design-Builder to perform any portion of the Work as Self-Performed Work. If an authorization for the Design-Builder to engage in Self-Performed Work is not on a fixed-price basis, then, as to that Work, the following costs shall be within the Cost of the Work:
 - (a) Labor.** Properly documented wages actually paid to Project foremen, construction workers, and other personnel in the direct employ of the Design-Builder, while engaged in approved Self-Performed Work, together with contributions, assessments, payroll taxes, or fringe benefits required by the laws or applicable collective bargaining agreements.

- (b) **Incorporated Materials.** The cost, net of trade discounts, of all materials, products, supplies and equipment incorporated into the Self-Performed Work, including, without limitation, costs of transportation and handling.
- (c) **Unincorporated Materials.** The cost of materials, products, supplies and equipment not actually installed or incorporated into the Self-Performed Work, but required to provide a reasonable allowance for waste or spoilage, subject to the Design-Builder's agreement to turn unused excess materials over to the Department at the completion of the Project or, at the Department's option, to sell the material and pay the proceeds to the Department or give the Department a credit in the amount of the proceeds against the Cost of the Work.

- B.13.1.4** Royalty and license fees paid for use of a design, process or product, if its use is required by this contract or has been approved in advance by the Department;
- B.13.1.5** Fees for obtaining all required approvals or permits associated with the abatement, demolition, utilities abandonment, and utility relocation, as well as all trade permit fees as well as the building permit fee;
- B.13.1.6** Cost of the Architect's Contract assigned to the Design-Builder;
- B.13.1.7** All fees and other costs necessarily incurred to carry out testing and inspection required by the contract or applicable laws, or otherwise to maintain proper quality assurance. The costs the Design-Builder incurs to schedule and coordinate any additional testing and inspections the Department may decide to conduct itself shall be reimbursable unless the additional testing establishes that the Work tested was defective or otherwise failed to satisfy contract requirements, in which case the Design-Builder shall pay the costs, without reimbursement;
- B.13.1.8** All bonds to jurisdictional agencies (utilities, storm water management, land disturbance, and grading); and
- B.13.1.9** All performance and payment bonds and general liability insurance. The Department may, in its sole discretion, allow the Design-Builder to recover the costs of subcontractor default insurance at a mutually agreed upon rate in lieu of trade level bonds.

B.13.2 Cost of General Conditions. The Design-Builder's general condition costs shall be reimbursable at cost and without mark-up. Only the following items, however are reimbursable. Any other items or expenses are non-reimbursable and the Design-Builder shall look to its fee to cover any additional cost items.

- B.13.2.1** The cost of "construction staff". The term construction staff shall mean the Project Executive, project managers and superintendents assigned to the project,

administrative staff assigned on a full-time basis to the Project site, and professional staff performing scheduling, cost estimating and accounting services;

- B.13.2.2** Fringe Benefits associated with construction staff;
- B.13.2.3** Payroll taxes and payroll insurance associated with construction staff;
- B.13.2.4** Staff costs associated with obtaining permits and approvals;
- B.13.2.5** Out-of-house consultants;
- B.13.2.6** The field office for the Design-Builder including but not limited to: (i) trailer purchase and/or rent; (ii) field office installation, relocation and removal; (iii) utility connections and charges during the Construction Services Phase; (iv) furniture; (v) office supplies;
- B.13.2.7** Office equipment including but not limited to: (i) computer hardware and software; (ii) fax machines; (iii) copying machines; (iv) telephone installation, system and use charges; (v) job radios;
- B.13.2.8** Local delivery and overnight delivery costs; and
- B.13.2.9** First aid facility.

B.13.3 Non-Reimbursable Costs. The following costs shall not be reimbursable:

- B.13.3.1** Any personnel or labor costs other than those provided for in Section 8.1.3(a) or Section 8.2.1 of this Agreement.
- B.13.3.2** Fees for any permits or licenses the Design-Builder requires to conduct its general business operations.
- B.13.3.3** Capital expenses and interest on capital employed for the Work.
- B.13.3.4** The cost of home or regional offices, it being understood that compensation for such costs is included in the Design-Build Fee and Award Fee.
- B.13.3.5** Sales or use taxes, unless the Design-Builder establishes that applicable law required payment of such taxes.
- B.13.3.6** Costs due to the errors or omissions of the Design-Builder or its subcontractors or suppliers at all tiers, negligent or otherwise.
- B.13.3.7** Costs due to breach of Contract by the Design-Builder or its subcontractors or material suppliers at all tiers, including, without limitation, costs arising from defective or damaged Work or its correction, disposal of materials or equipment

erroneously supplied, and repairs to property damaged by the Design-Builder or its subcontractors or material suppliers at all tiers.

B.13.3.8 Any costs incurred in performing work of any kind before Notice to Proceed, unless specifically authorized by the Department.

B.14 Design-Build Fee & Award Fee Calculations

The Design-Builder's compensation shall consist of the Design-Build Fee bid by selected Offeror. In addition, the Design-Builder shall be entitled to recover at cost and without mark-up its Costs of General Conditions as that term is defined in **Section B.13.2** subject, however, to the Maximum Cost of General Conditions bid by the selected Offeror which limit shall serve as a cap on the cost of general conditions. Entitlement to the Design-Build Fee shall be determined as set forth in this **Section B.14**.

B.14.1 Base Design-Build Fee. The Design-Build Fee shall be divided into two categories. Sixty percent (60%) of the Design-Build Fee shall be referred to as the **Base Design-Build Fee** and the remaining forty percent shall be used to fund the **Award Fee Pool**. The Base Design-Build Fee shall be paid in monthly progress payments with fifteen percent (15%) of the Base Design-Build Fee being allocated to the preconstruction phase of the Project, seventy percent (70%) being allocated to Phase 1, and the remaining fifteen percent (15%) being allocated to Phase 2. Each of those amounts shall be paid in equal monthly installments spread over the duration of each such phase. To the extent that the contract duration is extended, the then remaining amounts of the Base Design-Build Fee will be re-allocated such that the then existing portion of the Base Design-Build Fee allocated to each phase shall be evenly spread over the then remaining duration of the phase.

B.14.2 Maximum Cost of General Conditions. The Maximum Cost of General Conditions shall be the maximum amount that will be reimbursed by the Department for those costs described in **Section B.13.2**. The Maximum Cost of General Conditions shall not be increased or decreased as a result of Change Orders or Change Directive unless such changes (i) extend the duration of Phase 1 beyond Labor Day of 2018 or Phase 2 beyond April 15, 2019; and (ii) the Design-Builder can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department that such additional Cost of General Conditions are necessary and not due to any fault of the Design-Builder, its Subcontractors, materialmen, consultants or anyone making claims thereunder. To the extent the Design-Builder incurs General Conditions costs in excess of the Maximum Cost of General Conditions, the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to reimbursement for such amounts. In such an event, the Design-Builder shall be required to adequately staff the Project.

B.14.3 Award Fee Pool. Forty percent of the Design-Build Fee shall be used to fund the Award Fee Pool.

B.14.4 Award Fee Determination. The Design-Builder shall be entitled to amounts within the Award Fee Pool as follows:

B.14.4.1 If a GMP is agreed upon by the Design-Builder and the Department on or before March 15, 2017, the Design-Builder shall earn twenty five percent (25%) of the Award Fee Pool.

B.14.4.2 The Design-Builder shall be eligible to earn up to twenty five percent (25%) of the Award Fee Pool based on the level of design quality of the Project as delivered (such amount, the “**Design Quality Incentive Amount**”). Entitlement to this portion of the Award Fee Pool shall be determined by the Award Fee Evaluation Committee. Upon Substantial Completion, the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall meet and determine the degree to which the Project as delivered complied with the design intent (both as to functionality, look and feel of the interior spaces, and its external appearance) of the design as reflected in the schematic design drawings. In making this determination, the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall endeavor to reach a consensus among its members and ascribe one of the following four words to the overall success of the design intent: poor, fair, good or excellent.

If the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was poor, then the panel shall award Zero Dollars (\$0); if the panel determines that the overall level of success was fair, then the panel shall award one third (1/3) of the Design Quality Incentive Amount; if the panel determines that the overall level of success was good, then the panel shall two thirds (2/3) of the Design Quality Incentive Amount; and if the panel determines that the overall level of success was excellent, then the panel shall award all of the Design Quality Incentive Amount. In the event the panel cannot reach consensus, then each member of the panel shall make a determination and the three such determinations shall be averaged with poor equating to 0% of the Design Quality Incentive Amount, fair equating to 33% of the Design Quality Incentive Amount, good equating to 67% of the Design Quality Incentive Amount, and excellent equating to 100% of the Design Quality Incentive Amount.

B.14.4.3 The Design-Builder shall be eligible to earn up to twenty five percent (25%) of the Award Fee Pool based on the level of construction quality of the Project as delivered (such amount, the “**Construction Quality Incentive Amount**”). Entitlement to this portion of the Award Fee Pool shall be determined by the Award Fee Evaluation Committee. Upon Substantial Completion, the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall inspect the Project and assess the level of quality that found in the construction work. In making this determination, the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall endeavor to reach a consensus among its members and ascribe one of the following four words to the overall success of the design intent: poor, fair, good or excellent.

If the panel determines that the overall level of success was poor, then the panel shall award Zero Dollars (\$0); if the panel determines that the overall level of success was fair, then the panel shall award one third (1/3) of the Construction Quality Incentive Amount; if the panel determines that the overall level of success

was good, then the panel shall two thirds (1/3) of the Construction Quality Incentive Amount; and if the panel determines that the overall level of success was excellent, then the panel shall award all of the Construction Quality Incentive Amount. In the event the panel cannot reach consensus, then each member of the panel shall make a determination and the three such determinations shall be averaged with poor equating to 0% of the Construction Quality Incentive Amount, fair equating to 33% of the Construction Quality Incentive Amount, good equating to 67% of the Construction Quality Incentive Amount, and excellent equating to 100% of the Construction Quality Incentive Amount.

B.14.4.4 If the Design-Builder achieves Substantial Completion of the Project on or before July 15, 2018, the Design-Build Fee and the final amount due to the Design-Builder (inclusive of the earned portions of the Award Fee, the Base Design-Build Fee and the Cost of General Conditions) is less than One Hundred Three percent (103%) or the GMP as originally established, the Design-Builder shall earn twenty five percent (25%) of the Award Fee Pool. Entitlement to this portion of the Award Fee Pool shall be based on the final outcome of the Project. For the avoidance of doubt, the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to earn such portion of the Award Fee Pool even if the failure to deliver on-time or within the 103% cost goal was caused by DCPS, the Department, delays resulting from the permitting or zoning process, or an event of Force Majeure.

B.15 Excluded Cost Elements

B.16 Key Personnel; Diversion

B.16.1 Identification of Key Personnel. The following individuals shall be considered key personnel: (i) the Project Executive; (ii) the Field Superintendent; (iii) the project manager who will supervise the interior design and work; (iv) the project manager who will supervise the MEP work; and (v) the individual that will manage quality control and interact with DGS' quality control representative. The Design-Builder will not be permitted to reassign any of the key personnel unless the Department approves the proposed reassignment and the proposed replacement.

B.16.2 Liquidated Damages. If the Design-Builder removes or reassigns one of the key personnel (excluding, however, instances where such personnel become unavailable due to death, disability, or separation from the employment of the Design-Builder or any affiliate of the Design-Builder) without the prior written consent of the Department's Designated Representative, the Design-Builder shall pay to the Owner the sum of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) as liquidated damages. These liquidated damage amount shall not bar recovery of any other damages, costs or expenses other than the Department's internal administrative costs. In addition, the Department shall have the right, to be exercised in its sole discretion, to remove, replace or to reduce the scope of services of the Design-Builder in the event that a member of the key personnel has been removed or replaced by the Design-Builder without the consent of the Department.

B.17 Deliverable List

Preconstruction Deliverables

- .1** Project Schedule
- .2** Progress Meeting Minutes
- .3** Project Schedule Updates
- .4** Project Progress Reports
- .5** List of Long Lead Items that could adversely impact the Project's schedule and recommendations for purchase.
- .6** Concept Cost Estimate and Concept Designs.
- .7** Schematic Cost Estimate and Schematic Design (30% submission).
- .8** Design Development Cost Estimate and Design Development Documents (60% submission).
- .9** Construction Documents Cost Estimate and Construction Documents (90% submission)
- .10** Construction Documents, including 90% plan review responses (95% submission)
- .11** Construction Documents (100% submission)
- .12** List of subcontractors from which the Design-Builder intends to solicit bids and bidding procedures.
- .13** Trade bid tabulations, including all subcontractor proposals.
- .14** Report outlining value engineering strategies.
- .15** GMP Proposal.
- .16** Construction Baseline Schedule

Construction Deliverables

- .1** Contingency Balance Update
- .2** Hazardous Material Abatement Subcontractor Insurance Certificates
- .3** Hazardous Material Abatement Records
- .4** Construction Document Packages
- .5** Progress Meeting Minutes
- .6** Project Schedule Updates
- .7** Project Progress Reports
- .8** Cost Variance Report
- .9** OSHA Safety Plan
- .10** Close out documents (Product Manuals, Warranties, etc.)
- .11** Quality Control Plan
- .12** Quality Control Inspection Reports
- .13** Corrective Action Plan
- .14** Prolog Submissions
- .15** Invoices and Acceptable Application for Payment with Release of Liens and Claims
- .16** Insurance Certificates
- .17** Performance and Payment Bonds and Agreement of Indemnity

.18 Documents that may be required by Contracting Officer from time to time

SECTION C ECONOMIC INCLUSION

C.1 Preference for Small, Local, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

General: Under the provisions of the Small, Local, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Development and Assistance Act of 2005, D.C. Law 16-33 (codified at D.C. Code § 2-218.01 et seq.), preferences shall be given to Offerors that are certified by the Department of Small and Local Business Development as being a small business enterprise, having resident business ownership, having a longtime resident business, being a local business enterprise, being a disadvantaged business enterprise, being a local business enterprise with its principal office located in an enterprise zone, being a veteran-owned business enterprise, or being a local manufacturing business enterprise. In accordance with these laws, the following preferences shall be awarded in evaluating an Offeror's proposal:

- Three (3) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as having a small business enterprise.
- Five (5) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as having a resident business ownership.
- Five (5) points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as having a longtime resident business.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a local business enterprise.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as being a local business enterprise with its principal office located in an enterprise zone.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a disadvantaged business enterprise.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a veteran-owned business enterprise.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a local manufacturing business enterprise.

Offerors may qualify for more than one of these categories, so that the maximum number of points available under this section is twelve (12) points.

C.1.2 Preferences for Certified Joint Ventures

A certified joint venture will receive preferences as determined by DSLBD in accordance with D.C. Official Code § 2-218.39a (h).

C.1.2.1 A copy of the certification acknowledgment letter must be submitted with the Offeror's Proposal.

C.1.2.2 Any vendor seeking certification in order to receive preferences under this solicitation should contact the:

Department of Small and Local Business Development
ATTN: CBE Certification Program
441 Fourth Street, NW, Suite 850N
Washington DC 20001
(202) 727-3900

C.1.2.3 All vendors are encouraged to contact DSLBD at (202) 727-3900 if additional information is required on certification procedures and requirements.

C.2 Subcontracting Plan

An Offeror responding to this solicitation which is required to subcontract shall be required to submit with its offer, any subcontracting plan required by law. Offeror's responding to this RFP shall be deemed nonresponsive and shall be rejected if the offeror fails to submit a subcontracting plan that is required by law. For contracts in excess of \$250,000, at least 35% of the dollar volume of the contract shall be subcontracted in accordance with **Attachment I**.

C.2.1 Subcontracting Plan Requirements

Mandatory Subcontracting Requirements

1. Unless the Director of the Department of Small and Local Business Development (DSLBD) has approved a waiver in writing, for all contracts in excess of \$250,000, at least 35% of the dollar volume of the contract shall be subcontracted to qualified small business enterprises (SBEs).
2. If there are insufficient SBEs to completely fulfill the requirement of paragraph 1, then the subcontracting may be satisfied by subcontracting 35% of the dollar volume to any qualified certified business enterprises (CBEs); provided, however, that all reasonable efforts shall be made to ensure that SBEs are significant participants in the overall subcontracting work.
3. A prime Contractor that is certified by DSLBD as a small, local or disadvantaged business enterprise shall not be required to comply with the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 above.
4. Except as provided in paragraphs 5 and 7 below, a prime Contractor that is a CBE and has been granted an offer preference pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 2-218.43, or is selected through a set-aside program, shall perform at least 50% of the contracting effort with its own organization and resources and, if it subcontracts, 35% of the subcontracting effort shall be with CBEs. A CBE prime Contractor that performs less than 50% of the contracting effort shall be subject to enforcement actions under D.C. Official Code § 2-218.63.

5. A prime Contractor that is a certified joint venture and has been granted an offer preference pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 2-218.43, or is selected through a set-aside program, shall perform at least 50% of the contracting effort with its own organization and resources and, if it subcontracts, 35% of the subcontracting effort shall be with CBEs. A certified joint venture prime Contractor that performs less than 50% of the contracting effort shall be subject to enforcement actions under D.C. Official Code § 2-218.63.
6. Each CBE utilized to meet these subcontracting requirements shall perform at least 35% of its contracting effort with its own organization and resources.
7. A prime Contractor that is a CBE and has been granted an offer preference pursuant to D.C. Official Code § 2-218.43, or is selected through a set-aside program, shall perform at least 50% of the on-site work with its own organization and resources if the contract is \$1 million or less.

C.2.2 Subcontracting Plan

If the prime Contractor is required by law to subcontract under this contract, it must subcontract at least 35% of the dollar volume of this contract in accordance with the provisions of section (a) of this clause. The plan shall be submitted as part of the offer and may only be amended with the prior written approval of the CO and Director of DSLBD. Any reduction in the dollar volume of the subcontracted portion resulting from an amendment of the plan shall inure to the benefit of the District.

Each subcontracting plan shall include the following:

- a. The name and address of each subcontractor;
- b. A current certification number of the small or certified business enterprise;
- c. The scope of work to be performed by each subcontractor; and
- d. The price that the prime Contractor will pay each subcontractor.

C.2.3 Copies of Subcontracts

Within twenty-one (21) days of the date of award, the Contractor shall provide fully executed copies of all subcontracts identified in the subcontracting plan to the CO, District of Columbia Auditor and the Director of DSLBD.

C.2.4 Subcontracting Plan Compliance Reporting.

- (1) The Contractor has a subcontracting plan required by law for this contract; the Contractor shall submit a quarterly report to the CO, District of Columbia Auditor and the Director of DSLBD. The quarterly report shall include the following information for each subcontract identified in the subcontracting plan:
 - a. The price that the prime Contractor will pay each subcontractor under the

subcontract

- b. A description of the goods procured or the services subcontracted for
- c. The amount paid by the prime Contractor under the subcontract;
- d. A copy of the fully executed subcontract, if it was not provided with an earlier quarterly report.

(2) If the fully executed subcontract is not provided with the quarterly report, the prime Contractor will not receive credit toward its subcontracting requirements for that subcontract.

C.2.5 Annual Meetings

Upon at least 30-days written notice provided by DSLBD, the Contractor shall meet annually with the CO, CA, District of Columbia Auditor and the Director of DSLBD to provide an update on its subcontracting plan.

C.2.6 Notices

The Contractor shall provide written notice to the DSLBD and the District of Columbia Auditor upon commencement of the contract and when the contract is completed.

C.2.7 Enforcement and Penalties for Breach of Subcontracting Plan

- 1. A Contractor shall be deemed to have breached a subcontracting plan required by law, if the Contractor (i) fails to submit subcontracting plan monitoring or compliance reports or other required subcontracting information in a reasonably timely manner; (ii) submits a monitoring or compliance report or other required subcontracting information containing a materially false statement; or (iii) fails to meet its subcontracting requirements.
- 2. Contractor that is found to have breached its subcontracting plan for utilization of CBEs in the performance of a contract shall be subject to the imposition of penalties, including monetary fines in accordance with D.C. Official Code § 2-218.63.
- 3. If the CO determines the Contractor's failure to be a material breach of the contract, the CO shall have cause to terminate the contract for default.

C.2.8 CBE as Prime Contractor

A prime Contractor which is certified as a small, local or disadvantaged business enterprise shall not be required to comply with the provisions of **Section C.2.**

C.3 Residency Hiring Requirements for Contractors and Subcontractors

At least fifty-one percent (51%) of the Offeror's Team and every subconsultant's employees hired after the Offeror enters into a contract with the Department, or after such subconsultant enters into a contract with the Offeror, to work on this project, shall be residents of the District of Columbia.

Upon execution of the contract, the Offeror and all of its member firms, if any, and each of its subcontractors and subconsultants shall submit to the Department a list of current employees that will be assigned to the project, the date that they were hired and whether or not they live in the District of Columbia.

The Offeror shall comply with subchapter III of Chapter II of Title 1, and subchapter II of Chapter II of Title 1 of the D.C. Code, and all successor acts thereto and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Offeror and all member firms, subcontractors, tier subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers with contracts in the amount of \$100,000 or more shall be required to comply with the following: (i) enter into a First Source Employment Agreement with the D.C. Department of Employment Services ("DOES") upon execution of the contract; (ii) submit an executed First Source Agreement to DOES prior to beginning work on the project; (iii) make best efforts to hire at least 51% District residents for all new jobs created by the project; (iv) list all employment vacancies with DOES; (v) submit monthly compliance reports to DOES by the 10th of each month; (vi) at least 51% apprentices and trainees employed must be residents of the District registered in program approved by the D.C. Apprenticeship Council; and (vii) trade Contractors and subcontractors with contracts in the amount of \$500,000 or more must register an apprenticeship program with the D.C. Apprenticeship Council.

The Offeror shall comply with subchapter X of Chapter II of Title 2, and all successor acts thereto, including by not limited to the *Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of First Source Amendment Act of 2011*, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, including, but not limited to the following requirements:

- (i) At least twenty percent (20%) of journey worker hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;
- (ii) At least sixty percent (60%) of apprentice hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;
- (iii) At least fifty one percent (51%) of the skilled laborer hours by trade shall be performed by District residents; and
- (iv) At least seventy percent (70%) of common laborer hours shall be performed by District residents.

C.4 Apprenticeship Act

The D.C. Apprenticeship Act of D.C. Law 2-156, ("Act") as amended shall apply to this Project. All subcontractors selected to perform work on the Project on a craft-by-craft basis shall be

required to comply with this Act. All terms and conditions of the D.C. Apprenticeship Council Rules and Regulations shall be implemented. The Contractor shall be liable for any subcontractor non-compliance.

SECTION D EVALUATION AND AWARD CRITERIA

D.1 Evaluation Process

The Department shall evaluate submissions and any best and final offers in accordance with the provisions of this **Section D** and the Department's Procurement Regulations.

D.2 Evaluation Committee

Each submission shall be evaluated in accordance with this **Section D** by an Evaluation Committee. The Evaluation Committee shall prepare a written report summarizing its findings and submit the same to the source selection official. Based on the information submitted by the Offerors in response to this RFP and the report prepared by the Evaluation Committee, the source selection official shall select the Offeror(s) whose submissions are determined by the source selection official to be the most advantageous to the Department in accordance with 27 DCMR §§ 1613.5 and 1630.5 and not necessarily the Offeror(s) with either the highest score as evaluated per the factors in Section D.4. of this RFP or the lowest price. Notwithstanding the terms of this Section D.2, nothing herein shall prevent the source selection official from determining that the lowest price offer is the most advantageous to the District.

D.3 Oral Presentation

The Department does not intend to interview Offerors; however, it reserves the right to interview Offerors in the competitive range if necessary. If the Department conducts such interviews, each Offeror within the competitive range shall make an oral presentation to the Department's Evaluation Committee, and participate in a question and answer session. The purpose of the oral presentation and the question and answer session is to permit the Evaluation Committee to fully understand and assess the qualifications of each Offeror and the Offeror's key personnel. The submission will be re-scored at the conclusion of the oral presentation.

D.3.1 Length of Oral Presentation

Each Offeror will be given up to sixty (60) minutes to make the presentation. At the end of the initial presentation, there will be a break for approximately forty five (45) minutes for the Evaluation Committee to assess the presentation and prepare questions. The Offeror will then respond to questions from the Department's Evaluation Committee for no more than ninety (90) minutes.

D.3.2 Schedule

The order of presentation will be selected randomly and the Offerors will be informed of their presentation date before the beginning of oral presentations. The Department reserves the right to reschedule any Offeror's presentation at the discretion of the contracting officer.

D.3.3 Offeror Attendees

The oral presentation will be made by the Offeror's personnel who will be assigned the key jobs for this project. Each Offeror will be limited to seven (7) persons. The job functions of the persons attending the presentation will be considered to be an indication of the Offeror's assessment of the key areas of responsibility that are deemed essential to the successful completion of the project.

D.3.4 Topics

The Offeror may present information about its capabilities and special qualifications to serve as a contractor for this Project, including the qualifications of key personnel.

D.4 Proposal Evaluation

Each proposal will be scored on a scale of zero (0) to two hundred (200) points. Offerors will be eligible to receive up to twelve (12) of the two hundred (200) points based on the Offerors status as certified business enterprises as outlined in Section C.1 of this RFP. The Department's evaluation shall not necessarily be limited to the information provided in the Offeror's proposal. As part of the evaluation, the Department will also consider its own historical experience with the Offeror, as well as the direct experience with the Offeror of the members of the evaluation panel and others involved in the evaluation process. The Contract will be awarded to the Offeror found to be the most advantageous to the Department in accordance with 27 DCMR §§ 1613.5 and 1630.5 and not necessarily the Offeror(s) with either the highest evaluated score or the lowest price. Notwithstanding the terms of this Section D.4, nothing herein shall prevent the source selection official from determining that the lowest price offer is the most advantageous to the District..

- Relevant Experience & Capabilities (40 points)
- Key Personnel (40 points)
- Project Management Plan & Schedule (75 points)
- Price (45 points) inclusive of CBE Preference (up to 12 points)

D.4.1 Builder's Experience & References (40 points)

The Department desires to engage a Design-Builder with the experience necessary to realize the objectives set forth in the RFP. The construction component of each Design-Builder (the "Contractor") will be evaluated based on their demonstrated experience in: (i) construction and renovation projects in an urban setting; (ii) adaptive reuse and renovation of historic buildings; (iii) knowledge of, and access to, the local subcontracting market; (iv) knowledge of the local regulatory agencies and Code Officials; and (v) constructing projects on fast track schedules. In evaluating these subfactors, the Department will consider, among other things, the Offeror's track record in delivering projects on-time and on-budget. If the Offeror is a team or joint venture of multiple companies, the Evaluation Panel will consider the experience of each

member of the team or joint venture in light of their role in the proposed team or joint venture. This element of the evaluation will be worth up to forty (40) points.

D.4.2 Builder's Key Personnel (40 points)

The Department desires that the Design-Builder assign the appropriate number of personnel having the necessary seniority to implement a project of this type. The personnel should have experience working together and each such individual should have the necessary level of experience and education for his or her proposed role. Proposals should identify, at a minimum, (i) the project executive; (ii) the superintendent; and (iii) the project manager. The availability and experience of the key individuals assigned to this project will be evaluated as part of this element. Please provide a table that identifies the specific staff that will be assigned to this project. The table should include: (i) the individual's name (if known); (ii) his or her title; (iii) his or her level of effort (i.e. the percentage of time devoted to this project); and (iv) the time periods during which the individual will be assigned to the project. This table should include all personnel that will be assigned to the project. This element of the evaluation will be worth up to forty (40) points.

D.4.6 Project Management Plan & Schedule (75 points)

Offerors are required to submit with their proposal a Management Plan. The Management Plan should clearly explain how the Design-Builder intends to manage and implement the Project. At a minimum, it should (i) outline the procedures that the Offeror will use during the pre-construction phase to guide the design so as to ensure that it will stay within the Department's budgetary constraint; (ii) outline the purchasing procedures that will be used to maximize competition and manage cost constraints; (iii) outline the procedures that will be used during the construction phase to minimize change orders and maximize Project quality; (iv) identify the key personnel and their specific roles in managing the Project.

In addition, the Management Plan should include two separate discussions outlining how the Offeror intends to implement the Project--one for each of the two approaches outlined in Section A.1. These discussions should demonstrate an understanding of the key constraints and challenges related to the Project and how the Offeror will work to mitigate and manage these under each approach. Such narratives should also include key milestone dates and an explanation of how those dates will be achieved. Each such discussion shall include a preliminary schedule which shall be coordinated with the approach.

This element of the evaluation is worth up to seventy-five (75 points).

D.4.5 Price (45 points)

Offerors will be required to bid a Preconstruction Fee, a Design-Build Fee, and a General Conditions Fee. These price components will be worth up to thirty three (33) points. The remaining twelve (12) points will be awarded based on the Offerors status as a certified business enterprise as outlined in **Section C.1.**

SECTION E PROPOSAL ORGANIZATION AND SUBMISSION

This section outlines specific information necessary for the proper organization and manner in which Offerors' proposals should be proffered. References are made to other sections in this RFP for further explanation.

E.1 Submission Identification

Submissions shall be proffered in a complete original proposal (pricing and technical submission); one (1) copy of the pricing proposal; and eight (8) copies of the technical portion of the proposal as outlined below. An electronic copy of the complete original proposal either on USB flash drive or CD-ROM shall also be provided. The Offeror's original submission shall be placed in a sealed envelope conspicuously marked: "Proposal for Design-Build Services for McMillan Sand Filtration Site Demolition, Site Development, Community Center and Site Improvements."

E.2 Delivery or Mailing of Submissions

Submissions should be delivered or mailed to:

DC Department of General Services
Contracts & Procurement Division
Frank D. Reeves Center
2000 14th Street, NW, 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20009
Attn: James Marshall

E.3 Date and Time for Receiving Submissions

Submissions shall be received no later than 2:00 p.m. on August 9, 2016. The Offeror assumes the sole responsibility for timely delivery of its Submission, regardless of the method of delivery.

E.4 Submission Size, Organization and Offeror Qualifications

All submissions shall be submitted on 8-1/2" x 11" bond paper and typewritten. The CPM schedule may be on 11"x17" bond paper, but shall be folded to a size of 8-1/2"x11". Telephonic, telegraphic, and facsimile submissions shall not be accepted. The Department is interested in a qualitative approach to presentation material. Brief, clear and concise material is more desirable than quantity. The submission shall be organized as follows:

E.4.1.1 Executive Summary

Each Offer should provide a summary of no more than three pages of the information contained in the following sections.

E.4.1.2 General Team Information and Firm(s) Data

Each Offeror should provide the following information for the Design Builder and each of its subconsultants.

- A. Name(s), address(es), and role(s) of each firm (including all sub-consultants)
- B. Firm profile(s), including:
 - i. Age
 - ii. Firm history(ies)
 - iii. Firm size(s)
 - iv. Areas of specialty/concentration
 - v. Current firm workload(s) projected over the next year
 - vi. Provide a list of any contract held by the Offeror where the contract was terminated (either for default or convenience). This list should also identify any contracts that resulted in litigation or arbitration between the Owner and the Offeror. If the Offeror has multiple offices, only contracts held by the office submitting this proposal need be listed.
- C. Description of the team organization and personal qualifications of key staff, including:
 - i. Identification of the single point of contact for the Offeror.
 - ii. Organizational chart illustrating reporting lines and names and titles for key participants proposed by the Offeror.
 - iii. A list or chart of all personnel proposed for the Project. Such list or chart should include the following information for each individual:
 - 1. The individual's name
 - 2. The individual's role
 - 3. The percentage of time that will be devoted by the individual to the Project. This should be identified for each phase of the Project.
 - 4. The individual's resume. Resumes should indicate the individual's experience on the eight (8) relevant projects and identify the role of the

individual in each past project noted on the resume. The resume should also clearly identify how long the individual has worked in the construction industry and should indicate the number of years of experience in his or her current role as well as prior roles.

5. The individual's current workload over the next two years

- iv. A chart showing the experience that the key team members have working together.

E.4.1.3 Relevant Experience and References

A. Detailed descriptions of no more than eight (8) projects that best illustrate the team's experience and capabilities relevant to this project. For each such project, the Offeror should provide the information requested below:

- (i) The name and location of the project.
- (ii) The square footage of the project
- (iii) A short narrative of the scope of the contractor's work on the project.
- (iv) The delivery method implemented on the project.
- (v) The start and end dates for construction.
- (vi) The date of builder's engagement and point during the design process at which builder was engaged (e.g., schematic design 50% complete; schematic design 100% complete, etc.).
- (vii) The initial substantial completion date and initial contract value, also noting the contract type (i.e., GMP, NTE or Lump Sum).
- (viii) The level of completion of design documents that the initial contract value was based on.
- (ix) The actual substantial completion date and the final contract value.

B. The Offeror shall ensure that a minimum of three (3) Past Performance Evaluation forms (**Attachment L**) are completed and submitted on behalf of the Offeror directly to Courtney Washington by the due date for proposals.

C. If the Offeror is a team or joint venture of multiple companies, the Evaluation Panel will consider the experience of each member of the team or joint venture in light of their role in the proposed team or joint venture.

E.4.1.4 Project Management Plan

The Project Management Plan should contain the information requested in **Section D.4.4** of the RFP.

E.4.1.5 SBE Subcontracting Plan

Each Offeror shall complete and submit as part of its Technical Proposal a Subcontracting Plan in the form of **Attachment I**.

E.4.1.6 First Source Employment Agreement

Each Offeror shall complete and submit as part of its Technical Proposal a First Source Agreement in the form of **Attachment J**.

E.4.1.7 Preliminary Project Schedule

Each Offeror should prepare a preliminary project schedule that shows how the Offeror intends to complete the Project in a timely manner. The schedule should be prepared using a critical path method and should show key logic ties and activity durations. The schedule should demonstrate that the Offeror understands the project and has a workable method to deliver the project in a timely manner.

E.4.2 Price Proposal

The Price proposal shall be organized as follows:

E.4.2.1 Bid Form

Each Offeror shall submit a bid form substantially in the form of **Attachment C**. Material deviations, in the opinion of the Department, from the bid form shall be sufficient to render the proposal non-responsive.

E.4.2.2 Bidder-Offeror Certification Form

Each Offeror shall complete and submit with its Price Proposal the Bidder-Offeror Certification Form attached hereto as **Attachment D**. An Offeror who submits an incomplete or improperly completed Bidder-Offeror Certification Form, in the Department's sole judgment, may be deemed non-responsive.

E.4.2.3 Tax Affidavit

Each Offeror must submit a tax affidavit substantially in the form of **Attachment E**. In order to be eligible for this procurement, Offerors must be in full compliance with their tax obligations to the District of Columbia government.

E.4.2.4 Bid Bond

Each Offeror shall submit with their Price Proposal a bid bond in the amount specified and issued by a surety authorized to perform such services in the District of Columbia and approved by the District of Columbia Department of Insurance, Securities and Banking in the form of **Attachment G**.

SECTION F BIDDING PROCEDURES & PROTESTS

F.1 Contact Person

For information regarding this RFP please contact:

Courtney Washington
Contract Specialist
Department of General Services
2000 14th Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20009
Phone: 202-724-3986
Email: Courtney.washington@dc.gov

Any written questions or inquiries should be sent to Courtney Washington at the address above.

F.2 Preproposal Conference

A preproposal conference will be held on **Wednesday, July 27, 2016 at 11:00 a.m.** The conference will be held at 1250 U Street, NW, Washington, DC 20009 on the 4th Floor in the Capitol Hill Conference Room. Interested Offerors are strongly encouraged to attend.

F.3 Explanations to Prospective Offerors

Each Offeror should carefully examine this Request for Proposals and any and all amendments, addenda or other revisions, and thoroughly familiarize itself with all requirements prior to proffering a submission. Should an Offeror find discrepancies or ambiguities in, or omissions from, the RFP and amendments, addenda or revisions, or otherwise desire an explanation or interpretation of the RFP, any amendments, addenda, or revisions, it must submit a request for interpretation or correction in writing. Any information given to an Offeror concerning the solicitation shall be furnished promptly to all other Offerors as an amendment or addendum to this RFP if in the sole discretion of the Department that information is necessary in proffering submissions or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to any other prospective Offerors. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of the contract shall not be binding.

Requests should be directed to Courtney Washington at the address listed in Section F.1 no later than the close of business on August 1, 2016. The person making the request shall be responsible for prompt delivery.

F.4 Protests

Protests shall be governed by D.C. Code § 2-360.08 and Section 4734 of the Department's Procurement Regulations (27 DCMR § 4734).

F.5 Contract Award

This procurement is being conducted in accordance with D.C. Code § 2-354.03 and the provisions of Title 27 DCMR §§ 4700, *et seq.*, of the Department's Procurement Regulations. Responses to the request for proposal, ("RFP") shall be in the form of competitive sealed proposals and the contract shall be awarded based on the proposal that is the most advantageous to the Department, or in the event of more than one award, the proposals that are the most advantageous to the Department. The RFP sets forth the evaluation factors and indicates the relative importance of each factor. The RFP contains a statement of work or other description of the Department's specific needs, which shall be used as a basis for the evaluation of the proposals. Price will be evaluated; however, while price or total cost to the Department may be an important or even deciding factor in most source selections, the Department may select the source whose proposal is more advantageous in terms of technical merit and other factors in accordance with Title 27 DCMR § 1613.5. As such, the contract contemplated hereunder will be awarded to the Offeror whose competitive sealed proposal is determined by the source selection official to be the most advantageous to the Department considering technical merit and other factors.

F.6 Retention of Submissions

All submissions shall be retained by the Department and therefore shall not be returned to the Offerors. With the exception of proprietary financial information, the submissions shall become the property of the Department and the Department shall have the right to distribute or use such information as it determines.

F.7 Examination of Submissions

Offerors are expected to examine the requirements of all instructions (including all amendments, addenda, attachments and exhibits) in this RFP. Failure to do so shall be at the sole risk of the Offeror and may result in disqualification.

F.8 Late Submissions: Modifications

- A. Any submission or best and final offer received at the office designated in this RFP after the exact time specified for receipt shall not be considered.
- B. Any modification of a submission, including a modification resulting from the CCO's requests for best and final offers, is subject to the same conditions as in Section F.8.A stated above.
- C. The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Department's office is the time-date stamp of such installation on the submission wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.
- D. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Request for Proposals to the contrary, a late modification of an otherwise successful submission which makes its terms more favorable to the Department may be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

- E. Submissions shall be irrevocable and remain in full force and effect for a period not less than one hundred twenty (120) days after receipt of submissions.

F.9 No Compensation for Preparation of Submissions

The Department shall not bear or assume any financial obligations or liabilities regarding the preparation of any submissions submitted in response to this RFP, or prepared in connection therewith, including, but without limitation, any submissions, statements, reports, data, information, materials or other documents or items.

F.10 Rejection of Submissions

The Department reserves the right, in its sole discretion:

- A. To cancel this solicitation or reject all submissions.
- B. To reject submissions that fail to prove the Offeror's responsibility.
- C. To reject submissions that contain conditions and/or contingencies that in the Department's sole judgment, make the submission indefinite, incomplete, otherwise non-responsive, or otherwise unacceptable for award.
- D. To waive minor irregularities in any submission provided such waiver does not result in an unfair advantage to any Offeror.
- E. To take any other action within the applicable Procurement Regulations or law.
- F. To reject the submission of any Offeror that has submitted a false or misleading statement, affidavit or certification in connection with such submission or this Request for Proposals.
- G. To reject submissions that indicate a lack of understanding of any aspect of the project.
- H. To reject submissions that are too costly, financially or otherwise, to the Department relative to other submissions and the project budget.
- I. To reject submissions where the Offeror has altered any pricing element or line item by Thirty Percent (30%) from the initial offer or median price for that pricing element or line item in response to a Request for a Best and Final Offer ("BAFO").
- J. To reject submissions that are deemed non-responsive.

F.11 Limitation of Authority

Only a contracting officer with prior written authority from the CCO shall have the express, implied, or apparent authority to alter, amend, modify, or waive any clauses or conditions of the contract. Furthermore, any alteration, amendment, modification, or waiver of any clause or condition of this RFP is not effective or binding unless made in writing and signed by the CCO or its authorized representative.

F.12 Non-Responsive Proposals

- A. **Pricing.** In general, the Department will consider a proposal non-responsive if any pricing element of the Offeror's price is Thirty Percent (30%) higher than the median price submitted by other Offerors. If there are no more than two (2) Offerors, the independent government estimate shall be used to establish a median price. The Department reserves the right to deem a proposal non-responsive if any pricing element of the Offeror's price is Thirty Percent (30%) higher than the median price.
- B. **Certification.** The Department may consider a proposal non-responsive if the Offeror fails to properly complete or provides inaccurate information on the Bidder/Offeror Certification Form.
- C. **Exceptions.** The Department may consider a proposal non-responsive if the Offeror identifies any changes or exceptions to the Standard Contract Provisions, Form of Contract, and Letter Contract.
- D. **Core Competency.** The Department may consider a proposal non-responsive if the Offeror, whether by inclusion or omission, fails, in the Department's sole judgment, to demonstrate an understanding and competence in every aspect of the project.

Attachment A- Schematic design

<https://drive.google.com/folderview?id=0B96HH4FliRkVNVhzNTBNb2V5T0k&usp=sharing>

Attachment B- Preliminary Project Schedule

Attachment B - Orr ES Preliminary Project Schedule

#	Milestone	Base Schedule Completion Dates
1	Issue Builder RFP	July 19, 2016
2	Design/Builder Award	September 13, 2016
3	Preconstruction NTP	September 27, 2016
4	Builder's initial budget estimate	October 18, 2016
5	Design Development for Target GMP Package	November 15, 2016
6	Trade Bidding Submission	January 10, 2017
7	Target GMP Approval	January 31, 2017
8	Limited NTP & Mobilization	February 14, 2017
9	GMP/Scope Reconciliation	March 3, 2017
10	Final GMP Approval	March 15, 2017
11	Substantial Completion of Phase 1 (Bldg.)	July 1, 2018
12	Demo of Existing Building & Site Work (Ph 2)	Summer 2018
13	Substantial Completion of Phase 2 (Demo/Site work)	March 15, 2019

Attachment C- Pricing Form

Attachment C

[Offeror's Letterhead]

[Insert Date]

District of Columbia Department of General Services
2000 14th Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20009

Att'n: Christopher Weaver
Director & Chief Contracting Officer

Reference: Request for Proposals
Design-Build Services for Orr Elementary School

Dear Mr. Weaver:

On behalf of [INSERT NAME OF BIDDER] (the "Offeror"), I am pleased to submit this proposal in response to the Department of General Services' (the "Department" or "DGS") Request for Proposals (the "RFP") to provide design-build services for Orr Elementary School. The Offeror has reviewed the RFP and the attachments thereto, any amendments thereto, and the proposed Form of Contract (collectively, the "Bid Documents") and has conducted such due diligence and analysis as the Offeror, in its sole judgment, has deemed necessary in order to submit the Offeror's Bid in response to the RFP. The Offeror's proposal, the Design-Build Fee (as defined in paragraph A), and the Maximum Cost of General Conditions (as defined in paragraph B) are based on the Bid Documents as issued and assume no material alteration of the terms of the Bid Documents (collectively, the proposal, the Design-Build Fee, and the Maximum Cost of General Conditions are referred to as the "Offeror's Bid.>").

The Offeror's Bid is as follows:

A. The Design-Build Fee is: \$ _____

The Offeror acknowledges and understands that Design-Build Fee is a firm, fixed price and other than as permitted in the Form of Contract will not be subject to further adjustment. The Offeror further acknowledges that Forty Percent (40%) of the Design-Build Fee shall be at risk, and the Offeror shall be entitled such portion if such portions are earned in accordance with the Form of Contract.

B. The estimated cost of the Offeror's general conditions (the "Maximum Cost of General Conditions") is set forth below. The Maximum Cost of General Conditions consists of the following elements:

Cost of construction staff (only field staff are reimbursable)	\$ _____
Fringe Benefits associated with field staff costs	\$ _____
Payroll taxes and payroll insurance associated with field staff costs	\$ _____
Staff costs associated with obtaining permits and approvals	\$ _____
Out-of-house consultants	\$ _____
Travel, Living and Relocation expenses	\$ _____
Job vehicles	\$ _____
Field office for CM including but not limited to:	\$ _____
• Trailer purchase and/or rental	
• Field office installation, relocation and removal	
• Utility connections and charges during the Construction Services phase	
• Furniture	
• Field offices for the Office and Program Manager	
• Office supplies	
Office equipment including but not limited to:	\$ _____
• Computer hardware and software	
• Fax machines	
• Copy machines	
• Telephone installation, system and uses charges	
Job radios	\$ _____
Local delivery and overnight delivery costs	\$ _____
Field computer network	\$ _____
First aid facility	\$ _____
Progress photos	\$ _____
Printing cost for drawings, bid packages, etc.	\$ _____
Other (please itemize)	\$ _____
 Total Maximum Cost of General Conditions	 \$ _____

The Offeror acknowledges and understands that the Maximum Cost of General Conditions will be incorporated into the contract and that the Offeror will not be permitted to exceed the Maximum Cost of General Conditions unless it first obtains the written approval of the Department.

C. In addition, the Offeror hereby represents that, based on its current rating with its surety, the indicated cost of a payment and performance bond is [INSERT PERCENTAGE].

The Offeror's Bid is based on and subject to the following conditions:

1. The Offeror agrees to hold its proposal open for a period of at least one hundred and twenty (120) days after the date of the bid.
2. Assuming the Offeror is selected by the Department and subject only to the changes requested in paragraph 5, the Offeror agrees to enter into a contract with the Department on the

terms and conditions described in the Bid Documents within ten (10) days of the notice of the award. In the event the Offeror fails to do so, the Department shall have the right to levy upon the Offeror's bid bond.

3. Both the Offeror and the undersigned represent and warrant that the undersigned has the full legal authority to submit this bid form and bind the Offeror to the terms of the Offeror's Bid. The Offeror further represents and warrants that no further action or approval must be obtained by the Offeror in order to authorize the terms of the Offeror's Bid. In addition to any other remedies that the Department may have at law or in equity, the Department shall have the right to levy upon Bidder's Bid Bond in the event of a breach of this paragraph 3.

4. The Offeror and its principal team members hereby represent and warrant that they have not: (i) colluded with any other group or person that is submitting a proposal in response to the RFP in order to fix or set prices; (ii) acted in such a manner so as to discourage any other group or person from submitting a proposal in response to the RFP; or (iii) otherwise engaged in conduct that would violate applicable anti-trust law.

5. The Offeror's proposal is subject to the following requested changes to the Form of Contract: [INSERT REQUESTED CHANGES. OFFERORS ARE ADVISED THAT THE CHANGES SO IDENTIFIED SHOULD BE SPECIFIC SO AS TO PERMIT THE DEPARTMENT TO EVALUATE THE IMPACT OF THE REQUESTED CHANGES IN ITS REVIEW PROCESS. GENERIC STATEMENTS, SUCH AS "A MUTUALLY ACCEPTABLE CONTRACT" ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. OFFERORS ARE FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE DEPARTMENT WILL CONSIDER THE REQUESTED CHANGES AS PART OF THE EVALUATION PROCESS.]

6. The Offeror hereby certifies that neither it nor any of its team members have entered into any agreement (written or oral) that would prohibit any contractor, subcontractor or sub-consultant that is certified by the District of Columbia Office of Department of Small and Local Business Enterprises as a Local, Small, Resident Owned or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (collectively, "LSDBE Certified Companies") from participating in the work if another company is awarded the contract.

7. This bid form and the Offeror's Bid are being submitted on behalf of [INSERT FULL LEGAL NAME, TYPE OF ORGANIZATION, AND STATE OF FORMATION FOR THE OFFEROR].

Sincerely,

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attachment D- Bidder/Offeror Certification Form

BIDDER/OFFEROR CERTIFICATION FORM

COMPLETION

The person(s) completing this form must be knowledgeable about the bidder's/offeree's business and operations.

RESPONSES

Every question must be answered. Each response must provide all relevant information that can be obtained within the limits of the law. Individuals and sole proprietors may use a Social Security number but are encouraged to obtain and use a federal Employer Identification Number (EIN). Provide any explanation at the end of the section or attach additional sheets with numbered responses. Include the bidder's/offeree's name at the top of each attached page.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This form contains four (4) sections. Section I concerns the bidder's/offeree's responsibility; Section II includes additional required certifications; Section III relates to the Buy American Act (if applicable); and Section IV requires the bidder's/offeree's signature. Please note, a determination that a prospective contract is found to be "not responsible is final and not appealable.

SECTION I. BIDDER/OFFEROR RESPONSIBILITY CERTIFICATION

Instructions for Section I: Section I contains eight (8) parts. Part 1 requests information concerning the bidder's/offeree's business entity. Part 2 inquires about current or former owners, partners, directors, officers or principals. Part 3 relates to the responsibility of the bidder's/offeree's business. Part 4 concerns the bidder's/offeree's business certificates and licenses. Part 5 inquires about legal proceedings. Part 6 relates to the bidder's/offeree's financial and organizational status. Part 7 requires the bidder/offeree to agree to update the information provided. Part 8 relates to disclosures under the District of Columbia Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

PART 1: BIDDER/OFFEROR INFORMATION

Legal Business Entity Name:	Solicitation #:	
Address of the Principal Place of Business (street, city, state, zip code)	Telephone # and ext.:	Fax #:
Email Address:	Website:	

Additional Legal Business Entity Identities: If applicable, list any other DBA, Trade Name, Former Name, Other Identity and EIN used in the last five (5) years and the status (active or inactive).

Type:	Name:	EIN:	Status:

1.1 Business Type (Please check the appropriate box and provide additional information if necessary.):

<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (including PC)	Date of Incorporation:
<input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture	Date of Organization:
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company (LLC or PLLC)	Date of Organization:
<input type="checkbox"/> Nonprofit Organization	Date of Organization:
<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership (including LLP, LP or General)	Date of Registration or Establishment:
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietor	How many years in business?:
<input type="checkbox"/> Other	Date established?:

If "Other," please explain:

1.2 Was the bidder's/offeree's business formed or incorporated in the District of Columbia?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	--

If "No" to Subpart 1.2, provide the jurisdiction where the bidder's/offeree's business was formed or incorporated. Attach a Certificate or Letter of Good Standing from the applicable jurisdiction and a certified Application for Authority from the District, or provide an explanation if the documents are not available.

State _____ Country _____

1.3 Please provide a copy of each District of Columbia license, registration or certification that the bidder/offeree is required by law to obtain (other than those provided in Subpart 1.2). If the bidder/offeree is not providing a copy of its license, registration or certification to transact business in the District of Columbia, it shall either:

- (a) Certify its intent to obtain the necessary license, registration or certification prior to contract award; or
- (b) Explain its exemption from the requirement.

1.4 If your company, its principals, shareholders, directors, or employees own an interest or have a position in another entity in the same or similar line of business as the Bidder/Offeror, please describe the affiliation in detail.	
1.5 If any officer, director, shareholder or anyone holding a financial interest in the Bidder/Offeror has a relationship with an employee of the Department or any District agency for whom the Department is procuring goods or services, please describe the nature of the relationship in detail.	
PART 2: INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY	
<i>Additional Instructions for Section I, Parts 2 through 8: Provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).</i>	
Within the past five (5) years, has any current or former owner, partner, director, officer, principal or any person in a position involved in the administration of funds, or currently or formerly having the authority to sign, execute or approve bids, proposals, contracts or supporting documentation on behalf of the bidder/offeror with any government entity:	
2.1 Been sanctioned or proposed for sanction relative to any business or professional permit or license?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.2 Been under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determined ineligible under any federal, District or state statutes?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.3 Been proposed for suspension or debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.4 Been the subject of an investigation, whether open or closed, by any government entity for a civil or criminal violation for any business-related conduct?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.5 Been charged with a misdemeanor or felony, indicted, granted immunity, convicted of a crime, or subject to a judgment or a plea bargain for:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(a) Any business-related activity; or	
(b) Any crime the underlying conduct of which was related to truthfulness?	
2.6 Been suspended, cancelled, terminated or found non-responsible on any government contract, or had a surety called upon to complete an awarded contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Please provide an explanation for each "Yes" in Part 2.	
2.7 In the past ten (10) years has the Bidder/Offeror had a contract terminated, in whole or in part, for any reason? If so, describe each such determination in detail.	
2.8 In the past ten (10) years has the Bidder/Offeror ever been assessed liquidated damages, costs to re-procure, costs to complete, or any other monetary damages under a contract? If so, describe each such assessment in detail.	
PART 3: BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY	
Within the past five (5) years, has the bidder/offeror:	
3.1 Been under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determined ineligible under any federal, District or state statutes?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.2 Been proposed for suspension or debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.3 Been the subject of an investigation, whether open or closed, by any government entity for a civil or criminal violation for any	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.4 Been charged with a misdemeanor or felony, indicted, granted immunity, convicted of a crime, or subject to a judgment or plea bargain for:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(a) Any business-related activity; or	
(b) Any crime the underlying conduct of which was related to truthfulness?	
3.5 Been disqualified or proposed for disqualification on any government permit or license?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.6 Been denied a contract award (in whole or in part, for any reason) or had a bid or proposal rejected based upon a non-responsibility finding by a government entity? If so, describe each such occurrence in detail.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.7 Had a low bid or proposal rejected on a government contract for failing to make good faith efforts on any Certified Business Enterprise goal or statutory affirmative action requirements on a previously held contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

3.8 Been suspended, cancelled, terminated or found non-responsible on any government contract, or had a surety called upon to complete an awarded contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Please provide an explanation for each "Yes" in Part 3.	
PART 4: CERTIFICATES AND LICENSES	
Has the bidder/offeror:	
4.1 Had a denial, decertification, revocation or forfeiture of District of Columbia certification of any Certified Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Please provide an explanation for "Yes" in Subpart 4.1.	
4.2 Please provide a copy of the bidder's/offeror's District of Columbia Office of Tax and Revenue Tax Certification Affidavit.	
PART 5: LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	
Within the past five (5) years, has the bidder/offeror:	
5.1 Had any liens or judgments (not including UCC filings) filed against it which remain undischarged?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 5.1, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the Lien Holder or Claimant's name, the amount of the lien(s) and the current status of the issue(s).	
5.2 Had a government entity find a willful violation of District of Columbia compensation or prevailing wage laws, the Service Contract Act or the Davis-Bacon Act?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
5.3 Received any OSHA citation and Notification of Penalty containing a violation classified as serious or willful?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Please provide an explanation for each "Yes" in Part 5.	
5.4 Engaged in litigation with any governmental entity. If so, please identify and/or describe all threatened and pending litigation and/or claims, including but not limited to matters pending before any Boards of Contracts Appeals:	
PART 6: FINANCIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION	
6.1 Within the past five (5) years, has the Bidder/Offeror received any formal unsatisfactory performance assessment(s) from any government entity on any contract?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.1, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).	
6.2 Has the Bidder/Offeror ever been assessed liquidated damages, costs to re-procure, costs to complete, or any other monetary damages under a contract? If so, describe each such assessment in detail.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.2, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, the amount assessed and the current status of the issue(s).	
6.3 Within the last seven (7) years, has the bidder/offeror initiated or been the subject of any bankruptcy proceedings, whether or not closed, or is any bankruptcy proceeding pending?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.3, provide the bankruptcy chapter number, the court name and the docket number. Indicate the current status of the proceedings as "initiated," "pending" or "closed".	
6.4 During the past three (3) years, has the bidder/offeror failed to file a tax return or pay taxes required by federal, state, District of Columbia or local laws?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.4, provide the taxing jurisdiction, the type of tax, the liability year(s), the tax liability amount the bidder/offeror failed to file/pay and the current status of the tax liability.	
6.5 During the past three (3) years, has the bidder/offeror failed to file a District of Columbia unemployment insurance return or failed to pay District of Columbia unemployment insurance?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.5, provide the years the bidder/offeror failed to file the return or pay the insurance, explain the situation and any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).	

6.6 During the past three (3) years, has the bidder/offeror failed to comply with any payment agreement with the Internal Revenue Service, the District of Columbia Office of Tax and Revenue and the Department of Employment Services?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.6, provide the years the bidder/offeror failed to comply with the payment agreement, explain the situation and any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).			
6.7 Indicate whether the bidder/offeror owes any outstanding debt to any state, federal or District of Columbia government.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
If "Yes" to Subpart 6.7, provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).			
6.8 During the past three (3) years, Has the bidder/offeror been audited by any government entity?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
(a) If "Yes" to Subpart 6.8, did any audit of the bidder/offeror identify any significant deficiencies in internal controls, fraud or illegal acts; significant violations of provisions of contract or grant agreements; significant abuse; or any material disallowance?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
(b) If "Yes" to Subpart 6.8(a), provide an explanation of the issue(s), relevant dates, the government entity involved, any remedial or corrective action(s) taken and the current status of the issue(s).			
PART 7: CONTRACTOR PROCUREMENT ACTIVITY WITH THE DEPARTMENT			
7.1 What is your organization's Design Capacity (total labor hours) to conduct or pursue business with the Department of General Services (DGS) in the current fiscal year? Design capacity is calculated by multiplying the total number of company employees dedicated to a particular line of business by no more than 12 hours per day. Person's completing this form may be required to provide supporting documentation to substantiate allocable labor hours presented.			
(a) Construction: _____ labor hours			
(b) Non-Construction: _____ labor hours			
7.2 In the table below, please list:			
(1) The active contracts your organization currently holds with the Department of General Services, please include the contract number(s) as a part of your response; and			
(2) The number of labor hours your organization has allocated to each active contract within the current fiscal year. (Note, if more entries are required, please list an attached addendum to this document).			
	Contract Number	Labor Hours Allocated	
PART 8: RESPONSE UPDATE REQUIREMENT			
8.1 In accordance with the requirement of Section 302(c) of the Procurement Practices Reform Act of 2010 (D.C. Official Code § 2-353.02), the bidder/offeror shall update any response provided in Section I of this form during the term of this contract:			
(a) Within sixty (60) days of a material change to a response; and			
(b) Prior to the exercise of an option year contract.			
PART 9: FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)			
9.1 Indicate whether the bidder/offeror asserts that any information provided in response to a question in Section I is exempt from disclosure under the District of Columbia Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), effective March 25, 1977 (D.C. Law 1-96; D.C. Official Code §§ 2-531, et seq.). Include the question number(s) and explain the basis for the claim. (The District will determine whether such information is, in fact, exempt from FOIA at the time of request for disclosure under FOIA.)			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
SECTION II. ADDITIONAL REQUIRED BIDDER/OFFEROR CERTIFICATIONS			
<i>Instructions for Section II: Section II contains four (4) parts. Part 1 requests information concerning District of Columbia employees. Part 2 applies to the bidder/offeror's pricing. Part 3 relates to equal employment opportunity requirements. Part 4 relates to First Source requirements.</i>			
PART 1. DISTRICT EMPLOYEES NOT TO BENEFIT			
The bidder/offeror certifies that:			
1.2 No person listed in clause 13 of the Standard Contract Provisions, "District Employees Not To Benefit", will benefit from this contract.			
1.3 The following person(s) listed in clause 13 of the Standard Contract Provisions may benefit from this contract. (For each person listed, attach the affidavit required by clause 13.)			
(a) _____			
(b) _____			
PART 2: INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION REQUIREMENTS			

The bidder/offeror certifies that:

2.1 The signature of the bidder/offeror is considered to be a certification by the signatory that:

- (a) The contract prices have been arrived at independently without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication or agreement
 - (i) Those prices;
 - (ii) The intention to submit a bid/proposal; or
 - (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices in the contract.

(b) The prices in this contract have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the bidder/offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder/offeror or competitor before bid/proposal opening unless otherwise required by law; and

(c) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder/offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a contract for the purpose of restricting competition.

2.2 The signature on the bid/proposal is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory:

(a) Is the person in the bidder's/offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this contract, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above; or

(b) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as an agent for the following principal in certifying that the principal has not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above:

*[Insert full name of person(s) in the organization responsible for determining the prices offered
in this contract and the title of his or her position in the bidder's/offeror's organization]*

(i) As an authorized agent, certifies that the principals named in subparagraph 2.2(b) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above; and

(ii) As an agent, has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs 2.1(a)(i) through (a)(iii) above.

2.3 If the bidder/offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph 2.1(b) above, the bidder/offeror must furnish with its bid a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

2.4 The Bidder/Offeror certifies that:

(a) There are no other entities related to it that are responding to or bidding on the subject solicitation or invitation to bid. Related entities include, but are not limited to, any entity that shares management positions, board positions, shareholders, or persons with a financial interest in the Bidder/Offeror.

(b) There are no current or former owners, partners, officers, directors, principals, managers, employees or any persons with a financial interest in the Bidder/Offeror who have a financial interest in the request for proposal or invitation for bid or any asset, tangible or intangible, arising out of any contract or scope of work related to the request for proposal or invitation for bid.

With regards to 2.4 (b), if the Bidder/Offeror has knowledge of such a financial interest, please provide a detailed explanation.

PART 3: EQUAL OPPORTUNITY OBLIGATIONS

3.1 I hereby certify that I am fully aware of the contents of Mayor's Order 85-85 and the Office of Human Rights' regulations in Chapter 11 of the DCMR, and agree to comply with them while performing this contract.

PART 4: FIRST SOURCE OBLIGATIONS

4.1 I hereby certify that I am fully aware of the requirements of the Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of the First Source Amendment Act of 2011 (D.C. Law 19-84), and agree to enter into a First Source Employment Agreement with the Department of Employment Services if awarded any contract valued at \$300,000 or more which receives funds or resources from the District, or funds or resources which, in accordance with a federal grant or otherwise, is administered by the District government.

4.2 I certify that the Initial Employment Plan submitted with my bid or proposal is true and accurate.

SECTION III. BUY AMERICAN ACT CERTIFICATION

Instructions for Section III: Section III contains one (1) part which should only be completed if goods are being provided that are subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act.

PART 1: BUY AMERICAN ACT COMPLIANCE

1.1 The bidder/offeror certifies that each end product, except the end products listed below, is a domestic end product (as defined in Paragraph 23 of the Standard Contract Provisions, "Buy American Act"), and that components of unknown origin are considered to have been mined, produced or manufactured outside the United States.

_____ EXCLUDED END PRODUCTS		
_____ COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
SECTION IV. CERTIFICATION		
<i>Instruction for Section IV: This section must be completed by all bidder/offerors.</i>		
I, [_____], as the person authorized to sign these certifications, hereby certify that the information provided in this form is true and accurate.		
Name [Print and sign]:	Telephone #:	Fax #:
Title:	Email Address:	
DUNS Number (If Applicable):		
Date:		
<i>The District of Columbia is hereby authorized to verify the above information with appropriate government authorities. Penalty for making false statements is a fine of not more than \$1,000.00, imprisonment for not more than 180 days, or both, as prescribed in D.C. Official Code § 22-2405. Penalty for false swearing is a fine of not more than \$2,500.00, imprisonment for not more than three (3) years, or both, as prescribed in D.C. Official Code § 22-2404.</i>		

Attachment E- Tax Affidavit

Attachment F- Davis Bacon Wage Rates

General Decision Number: DC160002 07/08/2016 DC2

Superseded General Decision Number: DC20150002

State: District of Columbia

Construction Type: Building

County: District of Columbia Statewide.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016
1	01/15/2016
2	02/19/2016
3	05/20/2016
4	06/03/2016
5	06/10/2016
6	06/17/2016
7	07/01/2016
8	07/08/2016

ASBE0024-007 10/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....	\$ 34.33	13.92

Includes the application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishes to all types of mechanical systems

ASBE0024-008 10/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER: HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER.....	\$ 21.61	5.54

Includes preparation, wetting, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging and disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems

ASBE0024-014 10/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
FIRESTOPPER.....	\$ 26.81	5.98

Includes the application of materials or devices within or around penetrations and openings in all rated wall or floor assemblies, in order to prevent the passage of fire, smoke of other gases. The application includes all components involved in creating the rated barrier at perimeter slab edges and exterior cavities, the head of gypsum board or concrete walls, joints between rated wall or floor components, sealing of penetrating items and blank openings.

BRDC0001-002 05/03/2015

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 30.36	9.69

CARP0177-003 01/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Drywall Hanging, Form Work, and Soft Floor Laying-Carpet.....	\$ 27.56	9.18

CARP0179-001 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN.....	\$ 29.19	9.45

CARP1548-001 04/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 31.99	9.28

ELEC0026-016 06/06/2016

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN, Includes Installation of HVAC/Temperature Controls.....	\$ 43.70	16.06

ELEC0026-017 09/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICAL INSTALLER (Sound & Communication Systems).....	\$ 27.05	8.58

SCOPE OF WORK: Includes low voltage construction, installation, maintenance and removal of teledata facilities (voice, data and video) including outside plant, telephone and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, railroad communications, micro waves, VSAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (Wide area networks), LAN (Local area networks) and ISDN (Integrated systems digital network).

WORK EXCLUDED: The installation of computer systems in industrial applications such as assembly lines, robotics and computer controller manufacturing systems. The installation of conduit and/or raceways shall be installed by Inside Wiremen. On sites where there is no Inside Wireman employed, the Teledata Technician may install raceway or conduit not greater than 10 feet. Fire alarm work is excluded on all new construction sites or wherever the fire alarm system is installed in conduit. All HVAC control work.

ELEV0010-001 01/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....	\$ 41.90	29.985+a+b

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and the Friday after Thanksgiving.

b. VACATIONS: Employer contributes 8% of basic hourly rate for 5 years or more of service; 6% of basic hourly rate for 6 months to 5 years of service as vacation pay credit.

IRON0005-005 06/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 30.85	19.435

IRON0201-006 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 27.90	19.13

LAB00657-015 06/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER: Skilled.....	\$ 22.63	7.31

FOOTNOTE: Potmen, power tool operator, small machine operator, signalmen, laser beam operator, waterproofer, open caisson, test pit, underpinning, pier hole and ditches, ladders and all work associated with lagging that is not expressly stated, strippers, operator of hand derricks, vibrator operators, pipe layers, or tile layers, operators of jackhammers, paving breakers, spaders or any machine that does the same general type of work, carpenter tenders, scaffold builders, operators of towmasters, scootcretes, buggymobiles and other machines of similar character, operators of tampers and rammers and other machines that do the same general type of work, whether powered by air, electric or gasoline, builders of trestle scaffolds over one tier high and sand blasters, power and chain saw operators used in clearing, installers of well points, wagon drill operators, acetylene burners and licensed powdermen, stake jumper, demolition.

MARB0002-004 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE/STONE MASON.....	\$ 35.91	16.17

INCLUDING pointing, caulking and cleaning of All types of masonry, brick, stone and cement EXCEPT pointing, caulking, cleaning of existing masonry, brick, stone and cement (restoration work)

MARB0003-006 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 27.25	10.68

MARB0003-007 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 22.46	9.75

MARB0003-008 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
TILE SETTER.....	\$ 27.25	10.68

MARB0003-009 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
TILE FINISHER.....	\$ 22.46	9.75

PAIN0051-014 06/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER		
Glazing Contracts \$2 million and under.....	\$ 24.77	9.85
Glazing Contracts over \$2 million.....	\$ 28.61	9.85

PAIN0051-015 06/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush, Roller, Spray and Drywall Finisher.....	\$ 24.89	9.05

PLAS0891-005 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER.....	\$ 28.33	5.85

PLAS0891-006 02/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 27.15	9.61

PLAS0891-007 08/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
FIREPROOFER		
Handler.....	\$ 16.50	4.59
Mixer/Pump.....	\$ 18.50	4.59
Sprayer.....	\$ 23.00	4.59

Spraying of all Fireproofing materials. Hand application of Fireproofing materials. This includes wet or dry, hard or soft. Intumescent fireproofing and refraction work, including, but not limited to, all steel beams, columns, metal decks, vessels, floors, roofs, where ever fireproofing is required. Plus any installation of thermal and acoustical insulation. All that encompasses setting up for Fireproofing, and taken down. Removal of fireproofing materials and protection. Mixing of all materials either by hand or machine following manufactures standards.

PLUM0005-010 08/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 39.67	16.60+a

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day and the day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's Birthday, Memorial Day and the Fourth of July.

PLUM0602-008 08/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
PIPEFITTER, Includes HVAC Pipe Installation.....	\$ 38.89	19.97+a

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day and the day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day.

ROOF0030-016 05/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 28.75	11.74

SFDC0669-002 04/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers).....	\$ 33.40	18.52

* SHEE0100-015 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER (Including		

HVAC Duct Installation).....\$ 40.27 17.24+a

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King's
Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day,
Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day

SUDC2009-003 05/19/2009

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 13.04	2.80
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 15.40	2.85

LABORER: Mason Tender for
pointing, caulking, cleaning
of existing masonry, brick,
stone and cement structures
(restoration work); excludes
pointing, caulking and
cleaning of new or
replacement masonry, brick,
stone and cement.....\$ 11.67

POINTER, CAULKER, CLEANER,
Includes pointing, caulking,
cleaning of existing masonry,
brick, stone and cement
structures (restoration
work); excludes pointing,
caulking, cleaning of new or
replacement
masonry, brick, stone or
cement.....\$ 18.88

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within
the scope of the classifications listed may be added after
award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses
(29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification
and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the
cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage
determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical
order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular
rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local),
a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate
(weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed

in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination

- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Attachment G- Bid Bond Form

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

PROPOSAL BOND (See Instructions on 2 nd page)	Date Bond Executed: (Must Not be Later Than Bid Opening Date)			
PRINCIPAL (Legal Name and Address)	TYPE OF ORGANIZATION ("X")			
	<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL		<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP	
	<input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE		<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION	
	STATE OF INCORPORATION			
	PENAL SUM OF BOND			
SURETY(IES) (Name(s) and Address(es))	AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED			5% OF BID
	MILLION(S)	THOUSAND(S)	HUNDRED(S)	
	PROPOSAL IDENTIFICATION			
	PROPOSAL CLOSING DATE		REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO.	
<p>KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Principal and Surety(ies) hereto are firmly bound to the District of Columbia Government, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called "the District", in the above penal sum for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and successors, jointly and severally; Provided that, where the Surety(ies) are corporations acting as co-sureties, we, the Sureties, bind ourselves in such sum "jointly" and "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety bonds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety, but if no limit of liability is indicated, the limit of liability shall be the full amount of the penal sum.</p> <p>THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted the bid identified above. NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said bid within the period specified therein after the receipt of the same, or, no period be specified, within ninety (90) calendar days after said receipt, and shall within the period specified therefore, or, if no period be specified, within ten (10) calendar days after being called upon to do so, furnish Performance & Payment Bonds with good and sufficient surety, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of the Contract, and for the protection of all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in such Contract or, in the event of withdrawal of said bid, within the period specified, or the failure to furnish such bond within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the District the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the District may procure the required work and/or supplies, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue. Each Surety executing this bond hereby agrees that its obligation shall not be impaired by extension(s) of time for acceptance of the bid that the Principal may grant to the District, notice of which extension(s) to Surety (ies) being hereby waived: Provided that such waiver of notice shall apply only with respect to extensions aggregating not more than sixty (60) calendar days in addition to the period originally allowed for acceptance of the bid.</p> <p>IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety (ies) have executed this bid bond and have affixed their seals on the date set forth above.</p>				
PRINCIPAL				
1. SIGNATURE <div style="text-align: center;">Seal</div>		1. ATTEST 		Corporate Seal
<div style="text-align: center;">Name & Title (typed)</div>		<div style="text-align: center;">Name & Title (typed)</div>		
2. SIGNATURE <div style="text-align: center;">Seal</div>		2. ATTEST 		Corporate Seal
<div style="text-align: center;">Name & Title (typed)</div>		<div style="text-align: center;">Name & Title (typed)</div>		

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATION

I, _____, certify that I am _____, Secretary of the Corporation, named as Principal herein, that _____, who signed this bond, on behalf of the Principal, was then of said Corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; that said bond was duly signed and sealed for and in behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

Secretary of Corporation

SURETY(IES)

1. Name & Address (typed)	State of Inc.	Liability Limit	Corporate Seal
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	Attest (Signature)		
Name & Address (typed)	Name & Address (typed)		
1. Name & Address (typed)	State of Inc.	Liability Limit	Corporate Seal
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	Attest (Signature)		
Name & Address (typed)	Name & Address (typed)		

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This form shall be used whenever a bid guaranty is required in connection with construction, alteration and repair work.
2. Corporations name should appear exactly as it does on Corporate Seal and inserted in the space designated "Principal" on the face of this form. If practicable, bond should be signed by the President or Vice President; if signed by other official, evidence of authority must be furnished. Such evidence should be in the form of an Extract or Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Directors, or Extract of Bylaws, certified by the Corporate Secretary, or Assistant Secretary and Corporate Seal affixed thereto. CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATION must be executed by Corporate Secretary or Assistant Secretary.
3. Corporations executing the bond as sureties must be among those appearing on the U. S. Treasury Department's List of approved sureties and must be acting within the limitations set forth therein, and shall be licensed by the Insurance Administration, Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, to do business in the District of Columbia. The surety shall attach hereto an adequate Power-Of-Attorney for each representative signing the bond.
4. Corporations executing the bond shall affix their Corporate Seals. Individuals shall sign full first name, middle initial and last name opposite the word "seal", two witnesses must be supplied, and their addresses, under the word "attest". If executed in Maine or New Hampshire, an adhesive seal shall be affixed.
5. Names of all partners must be set out in body of bond form, with the recital that they are partners composing a firm, naming it, and all members of the firm shall execute the bond as individuals. Each signature must be witnessed by two persons and addresses supplied.

Attachment H- Standard Contract Provisions

District of Columbia Department of General Services Standard Contract Provisions

GENERAL PROVISIONS (Construction Contract)

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Government" as used herein means the District of Columbia Department of General Services, (DGS) that is a party to a contract.
- B. "Executive" as used herein means the elected head of the Government as set forth in [Public Law 93-198 dated December 24, 1973, Title 4, Part B, Section 422(1)] (Or relevant local law).
- C. "Contracting Officer" as used herein means the Government official authorized to execute and administrate the Contract on behalf of the Government. Within DGS, the Director is the Chief Contracting Officer. The Director may make delegations of procurement authority to additional contracting officers within DGS.
- D. "Contract Documents" or "Contract" as used herein means Addenda, Contract Form, Standard Contract Provisions, Instructions to Bidders, General Provisions, Labor Provisions, Performance and Payment Bonds, Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Drawings, approved written Change Orders and Agreements required to acceptably complete the Contract, including authorized extensions thereof.

ARTICLE 2. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS—The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of Contract drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the Contract drawings, or shown on the Contract drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both.

There shall be no change orders or equitable adjustments for work related to items appearing in either the Contract drawing or specifications.

All Contract requirements are equally binding. Each Contract requirement, whether or not omitted elsewhere in the Contract, is binding as though occurring in any or all parts of the Contract. In case of discrepancy:

- 1. The Contracting Officer shall be promptly notified in writing of any error, discrepancy or omission, apparent or otherwise.
- 2. Applicable Federal, State, and Municipal Code requirements have priority over: the Contract form, General Provisions, Change Orders, Addenda, Contract drawings, Special Provisions and Specifications.
- 3. The Contract form, Standard Contract Provisions, General Provisions and Labor Provisions have priority over: Change Orders, Addenda, Contract drawings, Special Provisions and Specifications.
- 4. Change Orders have priority over: Addenda, Contract drawings and Specifications.
- 5. Addenda have priority over: Contract drawings, Special Provisions and Specifications. A later dated Addendum has priority over earlier dated Addenda.
- 6. Special Provisions have priority over: Contract drawings and other specifications.

7. Shown and indicated dimensions have priority over scaled dimensions.
8. Original scale drawings and details have priority over any other different scale drawings and details.
9. Large scale drawings and details have priority over small scale drawings and details.
10. Any adjustment by the Contractor without a prior determination by the Contracting Officer shall be at his own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer will furnish from time to time such detail drawings and other information as he may consider necessary, unless otherwise provided.

ARTICLE 3. CHANGES

A. DESIGNATED CHANGE ORDERS—The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make any change in the work within the general scope of the Contract, including but not limited to changes

1. In the Contract drawings and specifications;
2. In the method or manner of performance of the work;
3. In the Government furnished facilities, equipment, materials or services; or
4. Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

Nothing provided in this Article shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the prosecution of the work so changed.

B. OTHER CHANGE ORDERS—Any other written order or an oral order (which term as used in this Section (B) shall include direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer which causes any such change, shall be treated as a Change Order under this Article, provided that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating the date, circumstances and sources of the order and that the Contractor regards the order as a Change Order.

C. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS—Except as herein provided, no order, statement or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this Article or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment hereunder. If any change under this Article causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this Contract whether or not changed by any order, an equitable adjustment shall be made and the Contract modified in writing accordingly; provided, however, that except for claims based on defective specifications, no claim for any change under (B) above shall be allowed for any cost incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as therein required unless this 20 days is extended by the Contracting Officer and provided further, that in case of defective drawings and specifications, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with such defective drawings and specifications.

If the Contractor intends to assert a claim for an equitable adjustment under this Article, he must, within 30 days after receipt of a written Change Order under (A) above or the furnishing of a written notice under (B) above, submit to the Contracting Officer a written statement setting forth the general nature and monetary extent of such claim, unless this period is extended by the Contracting Officer. The statement of claim hereunder may be included in the notice under (B) above.

With respect to the notification requirements hereunder, time is of the essence. A failure to provide timely notice constitutes waiver of the claim. No claim by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under the Contract.

D. CHANGE ORDER BREAKDOWN—Contract prices shall be used for Change Order work where work is of similar nature; no other costs, overhead or profit will be allowed.

Where Contract prices are not appropriate and the nature of the change is known in advance of construction, the parties shall attempt to agree on a fully justifiable price adjustment and/or adjustment of completion time.

When Contract prices are not appropriate, or the parties fail to agree on equitable adjustment, or in processing claims, equitable adjustment for Change Order work shall be per this Article and Article 4 and shall be based upon the breakdown shown in following subsections 1. through 7. The Contractor shall assemble a complete cost breakdown that lists and substantiates each item of work and each item of cost.

1. **Labor**—Payment will be made for direct labor cost plus indirect labor cost such as insurance, taxes, fringe benefits and welfare provided such costs are considered reasonable. Indirect costs shall be itemized and verified by receipted invoices. If verification is not possible, up to 18 percent of direct labor costs may be allowed. In addition, up to 20 percent of direct plus indirect labor costs may be allowed for overhead and profit.
2. **Bond**—Payment for additional bond cost will be made per bond rate schedule submitted to the Office of Contracting and Procurement with the executed Contract.
3. **Materials**—Payment for cost of required materials will be F.O.B. destination (the job site) with an allowance for overhead and profit.
4. **Rented Equipment**—Payment for required equipment rented from an outside company that is neither an affiliate of, nor a subsidiary of, the Contractor will be based on receipted invoices which shall not exceed rates given in the current edition of the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment published by Data Quest. If actual rental rates exceed manual rates, written justification shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer for consideration. No additional allowance will be made for overhead and profit. The Contractor shall submit written certification to the Contracting Officer that any required rented equipment is neither owned by nor rented from the Contractor or an affiliate of or subsidiary of the Contractor.
5. **Contractor's Equipment**— Payment for required equipment owned by the Contractor or an affiliate of the Contractor will be based solely on an hourly rate derived by dividing the current appropriate monthly rate by 176 hours. No payment will be made under any circumstances for repair costs, freight and transportation charges, fuel, lubricants, insurance, any other costs and expenses, or overhead and profit. Payment for such equipment made idle by delays attributable to the Government will be based on one-half the derived hourly rate under this subsection.
6. **Miscellaneous**—No additional allowance will be made for general superintendence, use of small tools and other costs for which no specific allowance is herein provided.

7. **Subcontract Work**—Payment for additional necessary subcontract work will be based on applicable procedures in 1. through 6., to which total additional subcontract work up to an additional 10 percent may be allowed for the Contractor's overhead and profit.

ARTICLE 4. EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT TERMS

The Contractor is entitled to an equitable adjustment of the contract terms whenever the following situations develop:

A. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS:

1. During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the Contractor, upon discovering such conditions, shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.
2. Upon written notification, the Contracting Officer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the Contractor will be allowed unless the Contractor has provided the required written notice; a failure to notify the Contracting Officer of the changed conditions prior to work being disturbed by said conditions shall constitute a permanent waiver of all right to compensation related to the changed conditions by the Contractor.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

B. SUSPENSION OF WORK ORDERED BY THE CONTRACTING OFFICER:

1. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the Contracting Officer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the Contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer in writing a request for equitable adjustment within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.
2. Upon receipt, the Contracting Officer will evaluate the Contractor's request. If the Contracting Officer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control or and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the Contracting Officer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the Contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed; a failure to submit a request for adjustment in the time

prescribed shall constitute waiver of all right to compensation related to the suspension of work by the Contractor.

4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term of condition of this contract.

C. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

1. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the Contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
2. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the Contractor in such amount as the Contracting Officer may determine to be fair and reasonable.
3. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
4. The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
 - a. When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
 - b. When an item of work is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in the case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

ARTICLE 5. TERMINATION

TERMINATION GENERALLY-Termination, whether for default or convenience, is not a Government claim. The Contracting Officer may terminate a contract for default, in whole or in part, if the termination is in the best interests of the Government, and the Contractor does any of the following:

- (a) Fails to deliver the goods or complete the work or services within the time specified in the contract or any modification;
- (b) Fails to make sufficient progress on contract performance so as to endanger performance of the contract within the time specified or in the manner specified in the contract;
- (c) Fails or refuses to go forward with the work in accordance with the direction of the Contracting Officer;
- (d) Expresses through word or conduct an intention not to complete the work in accordance with the directions of the Contracting Officer;
- (e) Fails to perform any of the other provisions of the contract;
- (f) Materially deviates from the representations and capabilities set forth in the Contractor's response to the solicitation.

A termination for default is a final decision of a Contracting Officer. In order to contest a termination for default, the Contractor must submit a certified request to convert the termination for default to a termination for convenience with all documents supporting such conversion and comply with all contract

provisions and laws relating to terminations for convenience, including the submission of a certified termination for convenience settlement proposal. The submission of the certified request for conversion to a termination for convenience and certified termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer must occur prior to 90 days from the date of the Contracting Officer's final decision.

DELAYS—If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified in the Contract, or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within specified time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate his right to proceed with the work or such part of the work involving the delay. In such event the Government may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, appliances, and plant as may have been paid for by the Government or may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore. Whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, he and his sureties shall be liable for any liability to the Government resulting from his refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time.

If fixed and agreed liquidated damages are provided in the Contract and if the Government does not so terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of such liquidated damages until the work is completed and accepted.

The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be so terminated nor the Contractor charged with resulting damage if:

1. The delay in the completion the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, climatic conditions beyond the normal which could be anticipated, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and such subcontractors or suppliers (the term subcontractors or suppliers shall mean subcontractors or suppliers at any tier); and
2. The Contractor, within 72 hours from the beginning of any such delay, (unless the Contracting Officer grants a further period of time before the date of final payment under the Contract) notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay.

The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay and extend the time far completing the work when, in his judgment, the findings of fact justify such an extension, and his findings of fact shall be final and conclusive on the parties, subject only to appeal as provided in Article 7 herein.

If, after notice of termination of the Contractor's right to proceed under the provisions of this Article, it is determined for any reason that the Contractor was not in default under the provisions of this Article, or that the delay was excusable under the provisions of this Article, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be in accordance with Article 6 herein. Failure to agree to any such adjustment shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of Article 7 herein.

The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this Article are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under the Contract.

The Government may, by written notice, terminate the Contract or a portion thereof as a result of an Executive Order of the President of the United States with respect to the prosecution of war or in the interest of national defense. When the Contract is so terminated, no claim for loss of anticipated profits will be permitted.

ARTICLE 6. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT

- A.** The performance of work under the Contract may be terminated by the Government in accordance with this Article in whole, or in part, whenever the Contracting Officer shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the Government. Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- B.** After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall:
1. Stop work under the Contract on the date and to the extent specified in the Notice of Termination.
 2. Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, or facilities except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the work under the Contract as is not terminated.
 3. Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of work terminated by the Notice of Termination.
 4. Assign to the Government, in the manner, at the times, and to the extent directed by the Contracting Officer, all of the right, title and interest of the Contractor under the orders and subcontracts so terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.
 5. Settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders or subcontracts, with the approval or ratification of the Contracting Officer to the extent he may require, which approval or ratification shall be final for all purposes of this Article.
 6. Transfer title to the Government and deliver in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by the Contracting Officer
 - a. The fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in progress, completed work, supplies, and other material procured as a part of, or acquired in connection with, the performance of the work terminated by the Notice of Termination, and
 - b. The completed, or partially completed plans, drawings information and other property which, if the Contract had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to the Government.
 7. Use his best efforts to sell, in the manner, at the terms, to the extent, and at the price or prices directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in 6 above provided, however, that the Contractor:
 - a. Shall not be required to extend credit to any purchaser, and
 - b. May acquire any property under the conditions prescribed and at a price or prices approved by the Contracting Officer, and
 - c. Provided further, that the proceeds of any such transfer or disposition shall be applied in reduction of any payments to be made by the Government to the Contractor under the Contract or shall otherwise be credited to the price or cost of the work covered by the Contract or paid in such other manner as the Contracting Officer may direct.

8. Complete performance of such part of the work as shall not have been terminated by the Notice of Termination.
9. Take such action as may be necessary, or as the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to the Contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.
10. The Contractor shall proceed immediately with the performance of the above obligations notwithstanding any delay in determining or adjusting the cost, or any item of reimbursable cost, under this Article.
11. "Plant clearance period" means, for each particular property classification (such as raw materials, purchased parts and work in progress) at any one plant or location, a period beginning with the effective date of the termination for convenience and ending 90 days after receipt by the Contracting Officer of acceptable inventory schedules covering all items of that particular property classification in the termination inventory at that plant or location, or ending on such later date as may be agreed to by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor. Final phase of a plant clearance period means that part of a plant clearance period which occurs after the receipt of acceptable inventory schedules covering all items of the particular property classification at the plant or location.

At any time after expiration of the plant clearance period, as defined above, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of any or all items of termination inventory not previously disposed of, exclusive of items the disposition of which has been directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, and may request the Government to remove such items or enter into a storage agreement covering them. Not later than 15 days thereafter, the Government will accept title to such items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement covering the same; provided, that the list submitted shall be subject to verification by the Contracting Officer upon removal of the items or, if the items are stored, within 45 days from the date of submission of the list, and any necessary adjustments to correct the list as submitted, shall be made prior to final settlement.

- C. After receipt of a Notice of Termination, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer his termination claim, in the form with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. Such claim shall be submitted promptly but in no event later than 90 days from the effective date of termination, unless one or more extensions in writing are granted by the Contracting Officer upon request of the Contractor made in writing within such 90 day period or authorized extension thereof. In the event the Contractor was terminated for default and it asserts that it is entitled to a termination for convenience, its certified request for the conversion of the default termination to one for convenience and its certified termination settlement proposal must be submitted to the Contracting Officer prior to the expiration of 90 days from the date of the default termination. With respect to a termination for convenience, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify such action, he may receive and act upon any such termination claim at any time after such 90 day period or extension thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to extend the time for the submission of a claim hereunder for a defaulted Contractor beyond 90 days from the date of the default termination. Upon failure of the Contractor to submit his termination claim within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may, subject to any review required by the Government's procedures in effect as of the date of execution of the Contract, determine, on the basis of information available to him, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor by reason of the termination and shall thereupon pay to the Contractor the amount so determined.
- D. Subject to the provisions of C above, and subject to any review required by the Government's procedures in effect as of the date of execution of the Contract, the Contractor and Contracting

Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount or amounts to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the total or partial termination of work pursuant to this Article, which amount or amounts may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done; provided, that such agreed amount or amounts, exclusive of settlement costs, shall not exceed the total Contract price as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made and as further reduced by the Contract price of work not terminated. The Contract shall be amended accordingly, and the Contractor shall be paid the agreed amount. Nothing in E below prescribing the amount to be paid to the Contractor in the event of failure of the Contractor and the Contracting Officer to agree upon the whole amount to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the termination of work pursuant to this Article, shall be deemed to limit, restrict or otherwise determine or effect the amount or amounts which may be agreed upon to be paid to the Contractor pursuant to this paragraph.

E. In the event of the failure of the Contractor and the Contracting Officer to agree as provided in D above upon the whole amount to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the termination of work pursuant to this Article, the Contracting Officer shall, subject to any review required by the Government's procedures in effect as of the date of execution of the Contract, determine, on the basis of information available to him, the amount, if any, due the Contractor by reason of the termination and shall pay to the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer, as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon in accordance with D above:

1. With respect to all Contract work performed prior to the effective date of the Notice of Termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of:

- a.** The cost of such work;
- b.** The cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of work under subcontracts or orders as provided in B 5. above, exclusive of the amounts paid or payable on account of supplies or materials delivered or services furnished by the subcontractor prior to the effective date of the Notice of Termination of work under the Contract, which amounts shall be included in the cost on account of which payment is made under E1.a. above; and
- c.** A sum, as profit on E.1.a. above, determined by the Contracting Officer to be fair and reasonable; provided however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, no profit shall be included or allowed under this subparagraph and an appropriate adjustment shall be made reducing the amount of the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss; and provided further that profit shall be allowed only on preparations made and work done by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Contract but may not be allowed on the Contractor's settlement expenses. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages will not be allowed. Any reasonable method may be used to arrive at a fair profit, separately or as part of the whole settlement.

2. The reasonable cost of the preservation and protection of property incurred pursuant to B.9; and any other reasonable cost incidental to termination of work under the Contract including expense incidental to the determination of the amount due to the Contractor as the result of the termination of work under the Contract.

F. The total sum to be paid to me Contractor under E.1. above shall not exceed the total Contract price as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made and as further

reduced by the Contract price of work not terminated. Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government shall have otherwise expressly assumed the risk of loss, there shall be excluded from the amounts payable to the Contractor under E.1. above, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property which is destroyed, lost, stolen or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government, or to a buyer pursuant to B.7 above.

- G.** The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under Article 7 herein, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under C. or E. above, except that, if the Contractor has failed to submit his claim within the time provided in C above and has failed to request extension of such time, he shall have no such right of appeal. In any case where the Contracting Officer has made a determination of the amount due under C. or E. above, the Government shall pay to the Contractor the following:
1. If there is no right of appeal hereunder or if no timely appeal has been taken, the amount so determined by the Contracting Officer, or
 2. If an appeal had been taken, the amount finally determined on such appeal.
- H.** In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this Article there shall be deducted:
1. all unliquidated advance or other payments on account theretofore made to the Contractor, applicable to the terminated portion of the Contract;
 2. any claim which the Government may have against the Contractor in connection with the Contract; and
 3. the agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, any materials, supplies or other things kept by the Contractor or sold, pursuant to the provisions of this Article and not otherwise recovered by or credited to the Government.
- I.** If the termination hereunder be partial, prior to the settlement of the terminated portion of the Contract, the Contractor may file with the Contracting Officer a request in writing for an equitable adjustment of the price or prices specified in the Contract relating to the continued portion of the Contract (the portion not terminated by the Notice of Termination), and such equitable adjustment as may be agreed upon shall be made at such price or prices; however, nothing contained herein shall limit the right of the Government and the Contractor to agree upon the amount or amounts to be paid to the Contractor for the completion of the continued portion of the Contract when said Contract does not contain an established Contract price for such continued portion.
- J.** The Government may from time to time, under such terms and conditions as it may prescribe, make partial payments against costs incurred by the Contractor in connection with the terminated portion of the Contract whenever in the opinion of the Contracting Officer the aggregate of such payments shall be within the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled hereunder. If the total of such payments is in excess of the amount finally agreed or determined to be due under this Article, such excess Shall be payable by the Contractor to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate of 6 percent per annum for the period from the date such excess is received by the Contractor to the date on which such excess is repaid to the Government; provided however, that no interest shall be charged with respect to any such excess payment attributable to a reduction in the Contractor's claim by reason of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until ten days after the date of such retention or disposition, or such later date as determined by the Contracting Officer by reason of the circumstances.

- K. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract or by applicable statute, the Contractor, from the effective date of termination and for a period of three years after final settlement under the Contract, shall preserve and make available to the Government at all reasonable times at the office of the Contractor, but without direct charge to the Government, all his books, records, documents and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the Contractor under the Contract and relating to the work terminated hereunder, or, to the extent approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs and other authentic reproductions thereof.

ARTICLE 7. DISPUTES

A. All disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved as provided herein.

B. Claims by a Contractor against the Government.

(1) Claim, as used in Section B of this clause, means a written assertion by the Contractor seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant.

- (a) All claims by a Contractor against the Government arising under or relating to a contract shall be in writing and shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for a decision.
- (b) Within 120 days after receipt of a claim, the Contracting Officer shall issue a decision, whenever possible taking into account factors such as the size and complexity of the claim and the adequacy of the information in support of the claim provided by the Contractor.
- (c) Any failure by the Contracting Officer to issue a decision on a contract claim within the required time period shall be deemed to be a denial of the claim and shall authorize the commencement of an appeal on the claim as otherwise provided.
- (d) (1) If a Contractor is unable to support any part of his or her claim and it is determined that the inability is attributable to a material misrepresentation of fact or fraud on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for an amount equal to the unsupported part of the claim in addition to all costs to the Government attributable to the cost of reviewing that part of the Contractor's claim.
(2) Liability under this section shall be determined within 6 years of the commission of the misrepresentation of fact or fraud.
- (e) All cost data, pricing data, and task data of claims hereunder must be certified as accurate, complete, required, and necessary to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief. Further, all task or work data in the claim must be described therein to the smallest unit of work or task. The Contracting Officer may require any additional certifications, descriptions or explanations of the claim.
- (f) The parties agree that time is of the essence and all claims hereunder must be presented to the Contracting Officer for a final decision within thirty (30) days of the occurrence of the circumstances giving rise to such claim or within thirty (30) days of when the Contractor knew or should have known of the circumstances giving rise to such claim, otherwise compensation for that claim is waived.
- (g) The parties agree that there shall be no claims for unabsorbed home office overhead.

(2) The Contractor's claim shall contain at least the following:

- (a) A description of the claim and the amount in dispute;
- (b) Any data or other information in support of the claim;
- (c) A brief description of the Contractor's efforts to resolve the dispute prior to filing the claim; and
- (d) The Contractor's request for relief or other action by the Contracting Officer.
- (e) The certification of the accuracy, completeness, requirement, and necessity of all aspects of the claim.

(3) The decision of the Contracting Officer shall be final and not subject to review unless an administrative appeal or action for judicial review is timely commenced by the Contractor.

(4) Pending final decision of an appeal, action, or final settlement, a Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the contract in accordance with the decision of the Contracting Officer.

C. Claims by the Government against a Contractor

(a) Claim as used in Section C of this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by the Government, including the Contracting Officer, seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. Nothing herein shall be construed to require the Government to notify the Contractor prior to the issuance of the Contracting Officer's final decision.

(b) (1) All claims by the Government against a Contractor arising under or relating to a contract shall be decided by the Contracting Officer, who shall issue a decision in writing and furnish a copy of the decision to the Contractor.

(2) The decision shall be supported by reasons and shall inform the Contractor of his or her rights. Specific findings of fact shall not be required.

(3) This clause shall not authorize the Contracting Officer to settle, compromise, pay, or otherwise adjust any claim involving fraud.

(4) The decision of the Contracting Officer shall be final and not subject to review unless an administrative appeal or action for judicial review is timely commenced by the Contractor.

(5) Pending final decision of an appeal, action, or final settlement, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the contract in accordance with the decision of the Contracting Officer.

ARTICLE 8. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR—The Government will pay the contract price or prices as hereinafter provided in accordance with Government regulations.

The Government will make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall furnish a breakdown of the total Contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, in such detail as requested, to provide a basis for determining progress payments. In the preparation of estimates the Contracting Officer, at his discretion, may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration:

1. If such consideration is specifically authorized by the Contract;
2. If the Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that he has acquired title to such material, that it meets Contract requirements and that it will be utilized on the work covered by the Contract; and
3. If the Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer an itemized list.

The Contracting Officer at his/her discretion shall cause to be withheld retention in an amount sufficient to protect the interest of the Government. The amount shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the partial payment. However, if the Contracting Officer, at any time after 50 percent of the work has been completed, finds that satisfactory progress is being made, he may authorize any of the remaining progress payments to be made in full or may retain from such remaining partial payments less than 10 percent thereof. Also, whenever work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer, if he considers the amount retained to be in excess of the amount adequate for the protection of the Government, at his discretion, may release to the Contractor all or a portion of such excess amount. Furthermore, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the Contract, on which the price is stated separately in the Contract, payment may be made therefore without retention of a percentage, less authorized deductions.

All material and work covered by progress payments made shall thereupon become the sole property of the Government, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work, or as waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the Contract.

Upon completion and acceptance of all work, the amount due the Contractor under the Contract shall be paid upon presentation at a properly executed voucher and after the Contractor shall have furnished the Government with a release, if required, of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the Contract, other than claims in stated amounts as may be specifically excepted by the Contractor from the operation of the release.

ARTICLE 9. TRANSFER OR ASSIGNMENT—Unless otherwise provided by law, neither the Contract nor any interest therein may be transferred or assigned by the Contractor to any other party without the written consent of the Contracting Officer nor without the written acceptance by the surety on the performance and payment bond securing the Contract of the assignee as the Contractor and the principal on such bond; and any attempted transfer or assignment not authorized by this Article shall constitute a breach of the Contract and the Government may for such cause terminate the right of the Contractor to proceed in the same manner as provided in Article 5 herein, and the Contractor and his sureties shall be liable to the Government for any excess cost occasioned the Government thereby.

ARTICLE 10. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. GENERAL**—Unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, all equipment, material and articles incorporated in the work covered by the Contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition., and the Contractor may use any equipment, material, article or process which, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equivalent to that named unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer for his approval the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other identifying data and information respecting the performance, capacity, nature and rating of the mechanical and other equipment which the Contractor contemplates incorporating in the work. Machinery and equipment shall be in proper condition. When required by the Contract or when called for by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer for approval full information concerning the material or articles which he contemplates incorporating in the work. When so directed, samples shall be submitted for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles installed or used without required approval shall be at the risk of subsequent rejection and subject to satisfactory replacement at Contractor's expense.
- B. SURPLUS MATERIALS USE**—Whenever specified in the Contract or authorized by the Contracting Officer that materials become the property of the Contractor, which by reference or otherwise shall include disposal of materials, it is understood that the Contractor accepts such materials "as is" with no further expense or liability to the Government. If such material specified in the Contract will have a potential or real interest of value, the Contractor shall make allowance in the Contract to show such value.
- C. GOVERNMENT MATERIAL**—No materials furnished by the Government shall be applied to any other use, public or private, than that for which they are issued to the Contractor. The full amount of the cost to the Government of all materials furnished by the Government to the Contractor and for which no charge is made, which are not accounted for by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer, will be charged against the Contractor and his sureties and may be deducted from any monies due the Contractor, and this charge shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other liabilities of the Contractor whether civil or criminal. Materials furnished by the Government for which a charge is made at a rate mentioned in the specifications will be delivered to the Contractor upon proper requisitions therefore and will be charged to his account.
- D. Plant** —The Contractor shall at all times employ sufficient tools and equipment for prosecuting the various classes of work to full completion in the manner and time required. The Contractor shall at all times perform work in sufficient light and shall provide proper illumination, including

lighting required for night work as directed, as a Contract requirement. All equipment, tools, formwork and staging used on the project shall be of sufficient size and in proper mechanical and safe condition to meet work requirements, to produce satisfactory work quality and to prevent injury to persons, the project or adjacent property. When methods and equipment are not prescribed in the Contract, the Contractor is free to use tools, methods and equipment that he satisfactorily demonstrates will accomplish the work in conformity with Contract requirements.

If the Contractor desires to use a method or type of tool or equipment other than specified in the Contract, he shall request approval to do so; the request shall be in writing and shall include a full description of proposed methods, tools and equipment and reason for the change or substitution. Approval of substitutions and changed methods will be on condition that the Contractor will be fully responsible for producing work meeting Contract requirements. If after trial use of the substituted methods, tools and equipment, the Contracting Officer determines that work produced does not meet Contract requirements, the Contractor shall complete remaining work with specified methods, tools and equipment.

E. CAPABILITY OF WORKERS- All work under the Contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to remove from the work any such employees as the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the work is deemed by the Contracting Officer to be contrary to the public interest. Such request will be in writing:

F. CONFORMITY OF WORK AND MATERIALS—All work performed and materials and products furnished shall be in conformity, within indicated tolerances, with lines, grades, cross sections, details, dimensions, material and construction requirements shown or intended by the drawings and specifications.

When materials, products or work cannot be corrected, written notice of rejection will be issued. Rejected materials, products and work shall be eliminated from the project and acceptably replaced at Contractor's expense. The Contracting Officer's failure to reject any portion of the project shall not constitute implied acceptance nor in any way release the Contractor from Contract requirements.

G. UNAUTHORIZED WORK AND MATERIALS—Work performed or materials ordered or furnished for the project deviating from requirements and specifications without written authority, will be considered unauthorized and at Contractor's expense. The Government is not obligated to pay for unauthorized work. Unauthorized work and materials may be ordered removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

ARTICLE 11. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE—Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, inspection and test by the Government of material and workmanship required by the Contract shall be made at reasonable times and at the site of the work, unless the Contracting Officer determines that such inspection or test of material which is to be incorporated in the work shall be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment of such material. To the extent specified by the Contracting Officer at the time of determining to make off-site inspection or test, such inspection or test shall be conclusive as to whether the material involved conforms to Contract requirements. Such off-site inspection or test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material prior to acceptance, nor in any way affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under the terms of the last paragraph of this Article, except as herein above provided.

The Contractor shall, without charge, replace any material and correct any workmanship found by the Government not to conform to Contract requirements and specifications, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept such material or workmanship with an appropriate adjustment in Contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises at Contractor's expense.

If the Contractor does not promptly replace rejected material or correct rejected workmanship, the Government:

1. May, by contract or otherwise, replace such material and correct such workmanship and charge the cost thereof to the Contractor, or
2. May terminate the Contractor's right to proceed in accordance with Article 5 herein.

The Contractor shall furnish promptly, without additional cost to the Government, all facilities, labor and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspection and test as may be required by the Contracting Officer. All inspections and tests by the Government shall be performed in such manner as not unnecessarily to delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the Contract. The Contractor shall be charged with any additional cost of inspection when material and workmanship are not ready for inspection at the time specified by the Contractor.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the Contracting Officer at any time before acceptance of the work, either in part or in its entirety, to make an examination of work completed, by removing or tearing out same, the Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor and material to do same. If such work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or his subcontractors, he shall defray all the expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract price to compensate the Contractor for the additional services involved in such examination and reconstruction and, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, he shall, in addition, be granted an equitable extension of time.

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, acceptance by the Government will be made as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection of all work required by the Contract. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except as regards to latent defects, fraud, or such gross mistakes as may amount to fraud, or as regards the Government's rights under any warranty or guaranty, or as otherwise provided herein.

ARTICLE 12. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR—The Contractor shall give his personal superintendence to the performance of the work or have a competent foreman or superintendent, satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, on the work site at all times during progress, with authority to act for him.

ARTICLE 13. PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES—The Contractor shall, without expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses, certificates and permits, and for complying with any applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, codes and regulations, in connection with the prosecution of the work. He shall be similarly responsible for all damages to persons or property that occurs as a result of his fault or negligence. He shall take proper safety, health and environmental precautions to protect the work, the workers, the public, and the property of others. He shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire construction work, except for any completed unit of construction thereof which theretofore may have been accepted.

ARTICLE 14. INDEMNIFICATION—

- A. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Government and all of its officers, agents and servants against any and all claims or liability arising from or based on, or as a consequence or result of, any act, omission or default of the Contractor, his employees, or his subcontractors, in the performance of, or in connection with, any work required, contemplated or performed under the Contract.

- B.** Disputes between the Contractor and any subcontractors, material suppliers, or any other third parties over payments allegedly owed by the Contractor to a third party shall be resolved exclusively between the Contractor and the third party; the Contractor shall permit no pass-through suits to be brought against the Government by a third party in the Contractor's name. However, nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the Contractor from paying a subcontractor's claim and seeking a timely equitable adjustment hereunder.

ARTICLE 15. PROTECTION AGAINST TRESPASS—Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, the Contractor is authorized to refuse admission either to the premises or to the working space covered by the Contract to any person whose admission is not specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

ARTICLE 16. CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK

- A. GENERAL**—The Contractor shall be responsible for having taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and the general and local conditions which can affect the work and the cost thereof. Any failure by the Contractor to do so will not relieve him from responsibility for successfully performing the work as specified without additional expense to the Government. The Government assumes no responsibility for any understanding or representation concerning conditions made by any of its officers or agents prior to the execution of the Contract, unless such understanding or representation by the Government is expressly stated in the Contract.
- B. WORK AND STORAGE SPACE**—Available work and storage space designated by the Government shall be developed as required by the Contract or restored at completion of the project by the Contractor to a condition equivalent to that existing prior to construction. No payment will be made for furnishing or restoration of any work and storage space. If no area is designated or the area designated is not sufficient for the Contractor's operations, he shall obtain necessary space elsewhere at no expense or liability to the Government.
- C. WORK ON SUNDAYS, LEGAL HOLIDAYS AND AT NIGHT**—No work shall be done at any time on Sundays or legal holidays or on any other day before 7 a.m. or after 7 p.m., except with the written permission of the Contracting Officer and pursuant to the requirements of the Police Requirements of the Government.
- D. EXISTING FEATURES**—Subsurface and topographic information including borings data, utilities data and other physical data contained in the Contract or otherwise available, are not intended as representations or warranties but are furnished as available information. The Government assumes no expense or liability for the accuracy of, or interpretations made from, existing features. The Contractor shall be responsible for reasonable consideration of existing features above and below ground which may affect the project.
- E. UTILITIES AND VAULTS**—The Contractor shall take necessary measures to prevent interruption of service or damage to existing utilities within or adjacent to the project. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine exact locations of all utilities in the field.

For any underground utility or vault encountered, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and take necessary measures to protect the utility or vault and maintain the service until relocation by owner is accomplished. No additional payment will be made for the encountering of these obstructions.

In case of damage to utilities by the Contractor, either above or below ground, the Contractor shall restore such utilities to a condition equivalent to that which existed prior to the damage by repairing, rebuilding or otherwise restoring as may be directed, at the Contractor's sole expense.

Damaged utilities shall be repaired by the Contractor or, when directed by the Contracting Officer, the utility owner will make needed repairs at the Contractor's expense.

No compensation, other than authorized time extensions, will be allowed the Contractor for protective measures, work interruptions, changes in construction sequence, changes in methods of handling excavation and drainage or changes in types of equipment used, made necessary by existing utilities, imprecise utility or vault information or by others performing work within or adjacent to the project.

- F. SITE MAINTENANCE**—The Contractor shall maintain the project site in a neat and presentable manner throughout the course of all operations, and shall be responsible for such maintenance until final acceptance by the Government. Trash containers shall be furnished, maintained and emptied by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. Excavated earthwork, stripped forms and all other materials and debris not scheduled for reuse in the project shall be promptly removed from the site.

The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor to clean up the project site at any stage of work at no added expense to the Government. If the Contractor fails to comply with this order, the Contracting Officer may require the work to be done by others and the costs will be charged to the Contractor.

Upon completion of all work and prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall clean up and remove from the project area and adjacent areas all excess materials, equipment, temporary structures, and refuse, and restore said areas to an acceptable condition.

- G. PRIVATE WORK**—Except as specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall not perform any private work abutting Government projects with any labor, materials, tools, equipment, supplies or supervision scheduled for the Contract until all work under the Contract has been completed. Contract materials used for any unauthorized purpose shall be subtracted from Contract amount.

- H. GOVERNMENT NOISE CONTROL ACT OF 1977**—The contractor shall be in strict compliance with [D.C. Law 2-53, Government of Columbia Noise Control Act of 1977 and all provisions thereof. Effective March 16, 1978. 24 D.C.Register 5293.] (Or relevant local law)

ARTICLE 17. OTHER CONTRACTS—The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work and the Contractor shall fully cooperate with such other contractors and Government employees and carefully coordinate his own work with such additional work as may be directed by the Contracting Officer. It is the duty of the Contractor to coordinate its activities with all third parties, including, but not limited to utilities, who may affect the Contract work hereunder. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees. The Government assumes no liability, other than authorized time extensions, for Contract delays and damages resulting from delays and lack of progress by others. The Contractor shall make no claim against the Government for delay or damages resulting from the actions of third parties, including, but limited to utilities.

ARTICLE 18. PATENT INDEMNITY—Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any Letters Patent of the United States (except Letters Patent issued upon an application which is now or may hereafter be, for reasons of national security, ordered by the Federal Government to be kept classified or otherwise withheld from issue) arising out of the performance of the Contract or out of the use or disposal, by or for the account of the Government, of supplies furnished or construction work performed hereunder.

ARTICLE 19. ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY—If any surety upon any bond furnished in connection with the Contract becomes unacceptable to the Government, or if any such surety fails to furnish reports

as to his financial condition from time to time as requested by the Government, the Contractor shall promptly furnish such additional security as may be required from time to time to protect the interests of the Government and of persons supplying labor or materials in the prosecution of the work contemplated by the Contract. Provided that upon the failure of the Contractor to furnish such additional security within ten (10) days after written notice so to do, all payments under the Contract will be withheld until such additional security is furnished.

ARTICLE 20. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES—The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to terminate the Contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct from the Contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

ARTICLE 21. APPOINTMENT OF ATTORNEY—The Contractor does hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Clerk of the Superior Court of the Government and his successors in office as the true and lawful attorney of the Contractor for the purpose of receiving service of all notices and processes issued by any court in the Government, as well as service of all pleadings and other papers, in relation to any action or legal proceeding arising out of or pertaining to the Contract or the work required or performed hereunder.

The Contractor expressly agrees that the validity of any service upon the said Clerk as herein authorized shall not be affected either by the fact that the Contractor was personally within the District of Columbia and otherwise subject to personal service at the time of such service upon the said Clerk or by the fact that the Contractor failed to receive a copy of such process, notice, pleading or other paper so served upon the said Clerk, provided that said Clerk shall have deposited in the United States mail, certified and postage prepaid, a copy of such process, notice, pleading or other papers addressed to the Contractor at the address stated in the Contract.

ARTICLE 22. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES NOT TO BENEFIT — Unless a determination is made as provided herein, no officer or employee of the Government will be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, and any contract made by the Contracting Officer or any Government employee authorized to execute contracts in which they or an employee of the Government will be personally interested shall be void, and no payment shall be made thereon by the Government or any officer thereof, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit. A Government employee shall not be a party to a contract with the Government and will not knowingly cause or allow a business concern or other organization owned or substantially owned or controlled by the employee to be a party to such a contract, unless a written determination has been made by the head of the procuring agency that there is a compelling reason for contracting with the employee, such as when the Government's needs cannot reasonably otherwise be met. [DC Procurement Practices Act of 1985, D.C. Law 6-85, D.C. Official Code, section 2-310.01, and Chapter 18 of the DC Personnel Regulations] (Or relevant local law). The Contractor represents and covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants not to employ any person having such known interests in the performance of the contract.

ARTICLE 23. WAIVER—No Governmental waiver of any breach of any provision of the Contract shall operate as a waiver of such provision or of the Contract or as a waiver of subsequent or other breaches of the same or any other provision of the Contract; nor shall any action or non-action by the Contracting Officer or by the Government be construed as a waiver of any provision of the Contract or of any breach thereof unless the same has been expressly declared or recognized as a waiver by the Contracting Officer or the Government in writing.

ARTICLE 24. BUY AMERICAN

- A. AGREEMENT**—In accordance with the Buy American Act (41 USC 10a-10d), and Executive Order 10582, December 17, 1954 (3 CFR, 1954-58 Comp., p. 230), as amended by Executive Order 11051, September 27, 1962 (3 CFR, 1059—63 Comp., p. 635), the Contractor agrees that only domestic construction material will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, material men and suppliers in the performance of the Contract, except for non-domestic material listed in the Contract.
- B. DOMESTIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL**—"Construction material" means any article, material or supply brought to the construction site for incorporation in the building or work. An unmanufactured construction material is a "domestic construction material" if it has been mined or produced in the United States. A manufactured construction material is a "domestic construction material" if it has been manufactured in the United States and if the cost of its components which have been mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. "Component" means any article, material, or supply directly incorporated in a construction material. -
- C. DOMESTIC COMPONENT**—A component shall be considered to have been "mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States" regardless of its source, in fact, if the article, material or supply in which it is incorporated was manufactured in the United States and the component is of a class or kind determined by the Government to be not mined, produced or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities and of a satisfactory quality.
- D. FOREIGN MATERIAL** – When steel materials are used in a project a minimal use of foreign steel is permitted. The cost of such materials cannot exceed one-tenth of one percent of the total project cost, or \$2,500,000, whichever is greater.

ARTICLE 25. TAXES

- A. FEDERAL EXCISE**—Materials, supplies and equipment are not subject to the Federal Manufacturer's Excise Tax, if they are furnished or used in connection with the Contract provided that title to such materials, supplies and equipment passes to the Government under the Contract. The Contractor shall in such cases furnish his subcontractors and suppliers with a purchaser's certificate in the form prescribed by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.
- B. SALES AND USE TAXES**—Materials which are physically incorporated as a permanent part of real property are not subject to Government Sales and Use Tax. The Contractor shall, when purchasing such materials, furnish his suppliers with a Contractor's Exempt Purchase Certificate in the form prescribed in the Sales and Use Tax Regulations of the Government. Where the Contractor, subcontractor or material man has already paid the Sales and Use Tax on material, as prescribed above, the Sales and Use Tax Regulations of the Government permit the Contractor, subcontractor or material man to deduct the sales or use tax on the purchase price of the same on his next monthly return as an adjustment. However, the Contractor, subcontractor or material man must satisfy the Chief Financial Officer for the Government that no sum in reimbursement of such tax was included in the Contract or else that the Government has received a credit under the Contract in an amount equal to such tax.

Government Sales and Use Tax shall be paid on any material and supplies, including equipment rentals, which do not become a physical part of the finished project. [See Government of Columbia Sales and Use Tax Administration Ruling No. 6] (Or relevant local law).

The Contractor, subcontractor, or material supplier shall provide proof of compliance with the provisions of [D.C. Law 9-260] (Or relevant local law), as amended, codified in [D.C. Code 46-103] (Or relevant local law), Employer Contributions, prior to award.

The Contractor, subcontractor, or material supplier shall provide proof of compliance with the applicable tax filing and licensing requirements set forth in [D.C. Code, Title 47, Taxation and Fiscal Affairs] (Or relevant local law), prior to contract award.

ARTICLE 26. SUSPENSION OF WORK—The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt all or any part of the work for such period of time as he may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed or interrupted by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of the Contract, or by his failure to act within the time specified in the Contract (or if no time is specified, within a reasonable time), an adjustment will be made for an increase in the cost of performance of the Contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such unreasonable suspension, delay or interruption and the Contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment will be made under this Article for any suspension, delay or interruption to the extent:

1. That performance would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the contractor, or
2. For which an equitable adjustment is provided or excluded under any other provision of the Contract.

No claim under this Article shall be allowed:

1. For any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and
2. Unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of such suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the Contract.

ARTICLE 27. SAFETY PROGRAM

- A. GENERAL**—In order to provide safety controls for the protection of the life and health of Government and Contract employees and the general public; prevention of damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and for avoidance of work interruptions in the performance of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal and local laws governing safety, health and sanitation including the Safety Standards, Rules and Regulations issued by the American National Standards, U. S. Department of Labor, U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, [D.C. Minimum Wage and Industrial Safety Board] (Or relevant local law) and the latest edition of "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices" issued by the Federal Highway Administration.

The Contractor shall also take or cause to be taken such additional safety measures as the Contracting Officer may determine to be reasonably necessary.

The Contractor shall designate one person to be responsible for carrying out the Contractor's obligation under this Article.

The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all accidents resulting in death, injury, occupational disease, and/or damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment incident to work performed under the Contract. Copies of these reports shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer within two working days after occurrence.

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with the foregoing provisions and the action to be taken. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to any such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

This Article is applicable to all subcontractors used under the Contract and compliance with these provisions by the subcontractors will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

(In Contracts involving work of short duration or of non-hazardous character, the following Section B. will be deleted by Special Provision)

B. CONTRACTOR'S PROGRAM SUBMISSION—Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall:

1. Submit in writing to the Contracting Officer for his approval his program for complying with this Article for accident prevention.
2. Meet with the Contracting Officer's Safety Representative after submission of the above program to develop a mutual understanding relative to the administration of the overall safety program.

ARTICLE 28. RETENTION OF RECORDS—Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, or by applicable statute, the Contractor, from the effective date of Contract completion and for a period of three years after final settlement under the Contract, shall preserve and make available to the Government at all reasonable times at the office of the Contractor but without direct charge to the Government, all his books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the Contractor under the Contract.

ARTICLE 29. RECOVERY OF DEBTS OWED THE GOVERNMENT---The Contractor hereby agrees that the Government may use all or any portion of any payment, consideration or refund due the Contractor under the Contract to satisfy, in whole or part, any debt due the Government.

ARTICLE 30. ADMINISTRATIVE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES---In addition to any other liquidated damages provided for in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees that the Government may assess administrative liquidated damages for the Contractor's failure to submit when due any deliverable required by the Contract. Unless otherwise prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the rate of the administrative liquidated damages shall be \$250 per day until the required deliverable is received and accepted by the Government. The Government's remedies for failure to comply with the Contract terms and conditions are cumulative and not exclusive. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the Government's ability to terminate the Contractor for the failure to submit Contract deliverables when due.

ARTICLE 31. FORCE MAJEURE---If the Contractor, because of Force Majeure, is rendered wholly or partly unable to perform its obligations when due under this Contract, the Contractor may be excused from whatever performance is affected by the Force Majeure to the extent so affected. In order to be excused from its performance obligations under this Contract by reason of Force Majeure, within 72 hours of the occurrence or event, the Contractor must provide the Contracting Officer written notice of its

inability to perform as well as a description of the force majeure and its effect on Contract performance. The Contracting Officer will have the right to cause the inspection of the work site to determine the validity of the Contractor's assertion of its inability to perform. If the Contracting Officer agrees that the Contractor is wholly or partly unable to perform its obligations under the Contract a decision will be issued indicating the extent to which the Contractor is excused from its performance obligations. In no event will the Contractor be entitled to money damages from the Government due to force majeure.

Attachment I- SBE Subcontracting Plan



SBE SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

INSTRUCTIONS: All construction & non-construction contracts for **government-assisted projects** (**agency contracts** & **private project with District subsidy**) over \$250,000, shall require at least 35% of the amount of the contract (total amount of agency contract or total private project development costs) be subcontracted to Small Business Enterprises (SBE), if insufficient qualified SBEs to Certified Business Enterprises (CBE). The SBE Subcontracting Plan must list all SBE and CBE subcontracts at every tier. Once the SBE Subcontracting Plan is submitted for agency contracts, options & extensions, it can only be amended with DSLBD's consent.

SUBMISSION OF SBE SUBCONTRACTING PLAN:

▲ For **agency** solicitations - submit to agency with bid/proposal.

▲ For **agency** options & extensions - submit to agency before option or extension exercised.

▲ For **private projects** - submit to DSLBD, agency project manager and District of Columbia Auditor, with each quarterly report. As private projects may not have awarded all contracts at the time the District subsidy is granted, the SBE Subcontracting Plan may be submitted simultaneously with each quarterly report and list all SBE/CBE subcontracts executed by the time of submission.

CREDIT: For each subcontract listed on the SBE Subcontracting Plan, credit will only be given for the portion of the subcontract performed, at every tier, by a SBE/CBE using *its own organization and resources*. **COPIES OF EACH FULLY EXECUTED SUBCONTRACT WITH SBEs and CBEs (AT EVERY TIER) MUST BE PROVIDED TO RECEIVE CREDIT.**

EXEMPTION: If the **Beneficiary (Prime Contractor or Developer)** is a CBE and will perform the ENTIRE **government-assisted project** with its *own organization and resources* and will NOT subcontract any portion of the services and goods, then the CBE is not required to subcontract 35% to SBEs.

BENEFICIARY (✓ which applies ☐ Prime Contractor or ☐ Developer) INFORMATION:

Company: _____ Contact # _____ Email address: _____

Street Address: _____

✓ all that applies, Company is:

☐ a SBE ☐ a CBE ☐ CBE Certification Number: _____

☐ WILL perform the ENTIRE agency contract or private project with its own organization and resources

☐ WILL subcontract a portion of the agency contract or private project

Company's point of contact for agency contract or private project:

Point of Contact: _____

Title: _____

Contact # _____

Email address: _____

Street Address: _____

GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED PROJECT (✓ which applies ☐ Agency Contract or ☐ Private Project) INFORMATION:

AGENCY SOLICITATION

Solicitation Number _____

Solicitation Due Date: _____

Agency : _____

Total Dollar Amount of Contract: \$ _____

**Design-Build must include total contract amount for both design and build phase of project.*

35% of Total Dollar Amount of Contract: \$ _____

Total Amount of All SBE/CBE subcontracts: \$ _____
(include every lower tier)

PRIVATE PROJECT

District Subsidy: _____

Agency Providing Subsidy: _____

Amount of District Subsidy: _____

Date District Subsidy Provided: _____

Project Name: _____

Project Address: _____

Total Development Project Budget: \$ _____
(include pre-construction and construction costs)

35% of Total Development Project Budget: \$ _____

Total Amount of All SBE/CBE subcontracts: \$ _____
(include every lower tier)

SBE/ CBE SUBCONTRACTORS (FOR EACH TIER):

SBE/ CBE SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION: <i>(For design-build projects, the SBE Subcontracting Plan is not required to be submitted for preconstruction services; however, a full SBE Subcontracting Plan (35% of the contract amount including total design and build costs) is required to be submitted before entering into a guaranteed maximum price or contract authorizing construction.)</i>			
SBE/ CBE Company	Address/Telephone No./ Email	Subcontractor Tier (1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd , etc.)	Description of Subcontract scope of work to be PERFORMED WITH SBE/CBEs OWN ORGANIZATION & RESOURCES
_____	_____	<u>Select Tier</u>	_____
Period of subcontract: _____ Price to be paid to the SBE/CBE Subcontractor: \$_____			SBE/ CBE Point of Contact Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone Number: _____ Email Address: _____
✓ <i>all that applies</i> , Subcontractor is: <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE <input type="checkbox"/> a CBE <input type="checkbox"/> CBE Certification #: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> SBE/CBE will perform the ENTIRE subcontract with its own organization and resources <input type="checkbox"/> SBE/CBE will subcontract a portion of the subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/ CBE SUBCONTRACTS)			

SBE/ CBE SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION: <i>(For design-build projects, the SBE Subcontracting Plan is not required to be submitted for preconstruction services; however, a full SBE Subcontracting Plan (35% of the contract amount including total design and build costs) is required to be submitted before entering into a guaranteed maximum price or contract authorizing construction.)</i>			
SBE/ CBE Company	Address/Telephone No./ Email	Subcontractor Tier (1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd , etc.)	Description of Subcontract scope of work to be PERFORMED WITH SBE/CBEs OWN ORGANIZATION & RESOURCES
_____	_____	<u>Select Tier</u>	_____
Period of subcontract: _____ Price to be paid to the SBE/CBE Subcontractor: \$_____			SBE/ CBE Point of Contact Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone Number: _____ Email Address: _____
✓ <i>all that applies</i> , Subcontractor is: <input type="checkbox"/> a SBE <input type="checkbox"/> a CBE <input type="checkbox"/> CBE Certification # _____ <input type="checkbox"/> SBE/CBE will perform the ENTIRE subcontract with its own organization and resources <input type="checkbox"/> SBE/CBE will subcontract a portion of the subcontract (MUST LIST EACH LOWER TIER SBE/ CBE SUBCONTRACTS)			

I _____, _____ of _____, swear or affirm the above is true and accurate
 (Name) (Title) (Prime Contractor/ Developer)

 (Signature)

 (Date)

Complete additional copies as needed.



☐ **AGENCY CONTRACTING OFFICER'S USE ONLY** OR ☐ **AGENCY PROJECT MANAGER'S USE ONLY**
 (✓ which applies. Only one option should be selected.)

AGENCY CONTRACT AWARD	PRIVATE PROJECT SUBSIDY AWARD
Agency: _____ Prime Contractor: _____ Contract Number: _____ Date SBE Subcontracting Plan Accepted: _____ Date agency contract signed: _____ Anticipated Start Date of Contract: _____ Anticipated End Date of Contract: _____ Total Dollar Amount of Contract: \$ _____ <i>*Design-Build must include total contract amount for both design and build phase of project.</i> 35% of Total Contract Amount: \$ _____ Total Amount of All SBE/CBE subcontracts: \$ _____ (include every tier) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if applies <input type="checkbox"/> Base Period Contract -- Option/Extension Period: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-year Contract First year (period) of Contract: _____ Current year (period) of Contract: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Design-Build --Date of Guaranteed Contract: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Check if prime contractor is a CBE and will perform the ENTIRE government-assisted project (agency contract) with its own organization and resources and NOT subcontract any portion of services or goods.	Agency Providing Subsidy: _____ District Subsidy: _____ Developer: _____ Amount of District Subsidy: _____ Date District Subsidy Provided/ contract signed: _____ Anticipated Start Date of Project: _____ Anticipated End Date of Project: _____ Project Name: _____ Project Address: _____ Total Development Project Budget: \$ _____ (include pre-construction and construction costs) 35% of Total Development Project Budget: \$ _____ Total Amount of All SBE/CBE subcontracts: \$ _____ (include every lower tier) <input type="checkbox"/> Check if developer is a CBE and will perform the ENTIRE government-assisted project (private project) with its own organization and resources and NOT subcontract any portion of services or goods.

☐ **AGENCY CONTRACTING OFFICER'S AFFIRMATION** OR ☐ **AGENCY PROJECT MANAGER'S AFFIRMATION**
 (✓ which applies)

The Below Agency Contracting Officer or Agency Project Manager Affirms the following (✓ to affirm):

- ☐ If the Beneficiary is a CBE, DSLBD was contacted to confirm Beneficiary's CBE certification;
- ☐ The fully executed Contract (Base or Option or Extension or Multi-Year) or subsidy document, between the Beneficiary and Agency, was emailed to DSLBD @ Compliance.Enforcement@dc.gov within five (5) days of signing;
- ☐ **FOR AGENCY CONTRACT** the SBE Subcontracting Plan, submitted by Beneficiary, was emailed to DSLBD @ Compliance.Enforcement@dc.gov within five (5) days of signing the contract between the Beneficiary and Agency.

 Name of Agency Contracting Officer or Agency Project Manager

 Title of Agency Contracting Officer or Agency Project Manager

 Signature

 Date

Attachment J- First Source Agreement



**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
FIRST SOURCE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ONLY**



GOVERNMENT-ASSISTED PROJECT/CONTRACT INFORMATION

CONTRACT/SOLICITATION NUMBER: _____
DISTRICT CONTRACTING AGENCY: _____
CONTRACTING OFFICER: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: _____
EMPLOYER CONTRACT AMOUNT: _____
PROJECT NAME: _____
PROJECT ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____
PROJECT START DATE: _____ PROJECT END DATE: _____
EMPLOYER START DATE: _____ EMPLOYER END DATE: _____

EMPLOYER INFORMATION

EMPLOYER NAME: _____
EMPLOYER ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____ FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NO.: _____
CONTACT PERSON: _____
TITLE: _____
E-MAIL: _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____
LOCAL, SMALL, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (LSDBE) CERTIFICATION
NUMBER: _____
D.C. APPRENTICESHIP COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER: _____
ARE YOU A SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ YES ☐ NO IF YES, NAME OF PRIME
CONTRACTOR: _____

This First Source Employment Agreement (Agreement), in accordance with Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of the First Source Amendment Act of 2011 (D.C. Official Code §§ 2-219.01 – 2.219.05), and relevant provisions of the Apprenticeship Requirements Amendment Act of 2004 (D.C. Official Code § 2-219.03 and § 32-1431) for recruitment, referral, and placement of District of Columbia residents, is between the District of Columbia Department of Employment Services, (DOES) and EMPLOYER. Pursuant to this Agreement, the EMPLOYER shall use DOES as its first source for recruitment, referral, and placement of new hires or employees for all jobs created by the Government Assisted Project or Contract (Project). The EMPLOYER shall meet the hiring or hours worked percentage requirements for all jobs created by the Project as outlined below in Section VII. The EMPLOYER shall ensure that District of Columbia residents (DC residents) registered in programs approved by the District of Columbia Apprenticeship Council shall work 35% (or 60% where applicable) of all apprenticeship hours worked in connection with the Project.

I. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall govern the terms used in this Agreement.

A. **Apprentice** means a worker who is employed to learn an apprenticeable occupation under the terms and conditions of approved apprenticeship standards.

B. **Beneficiary** means:

1. The signatory to a contract executed by the Mayor which involves any District of

Columbia government funds, or funds which, in accordance with a federal grant or otherwise, the District government administers and which details the number and description of all jobs created by a government-assisted project or contract for which the beneficiary is required to use the First Source Register;

2. A recipient of a District government economic development action including contracts, grants, loans, tax abatements, land transfers for redevelopment, or tax increment financing that results in a financial benefit of \$300,000 or more from an agency, commission, instrumentality, or other entity of the District government, including a financial or banking institution which serves as the repository for \$1 million or more of District of Columbia funds.
 3. A retail or commercial tenant that is a direct recipient of a District government economic development action, including contracts, grants, loans, tax abatements, land transfers for public redevelopment, or tax increment financing in excess of \$300,000.
- C. **Contracting Agency** means any District of Columbia agency that awarded a government assisted project or contract totaling \$300,000 or more.
- D. **Direct labor costs** means all costs, including wages and benefits, associated with the hiring and employment of personnel assigned to a process in which payroll expenses are traced to the units of output and are included in the cost of goods sold.
- E. **EMPLOYER** means any entity awarded a government assisted project or contract totaling \$300,000 or more.
- F. **First Source Employer Portal** means the website consisting of a connected group of static and dynamic (functional) pages and forms on the World Wide Web accessible by Uniform Resource Locator (URL) and maintained by DOES to provide information and reporting functionality to EMPLOYERS.
- G. **First Source Register** means the DOES Automated Applicant Files, which consists of the names of DC residents registered with DOES.
- H. **Good faith effort** means an EMPLOYER has exhausted all reasonable means to comply with any affirmative action, hiring, or contractual goal(s) pursuant to the First Source law and Agreement.
- I. **Government-assisted project or contract** (Project) means any construction or non-construction project or contract receiving funds or resources from the District of Columbia, or funds or resources which, in accordance with a federal grant or otherwise, the District of Columbia government administers, including contracts, grants, loans, tax abatements or exemptions, land transfers, land disposition and development agreements, tax increment financing, or any combination thereof, that is valued at \$300,000 or more.
- J. **Hard to employ** means a District of Columbia resident who is confirmed by DOES as:
1. An ex-offender who has been released from prison within the last 10 years;
 2. A participant of the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program;
 3. A participant of the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program;
 4. Living with a permanent disability verified by the Social Security Administration or

District vocational rehabilitation program;

5. Unemployed for 6 months or more in the last 12-month period;
6. Homeless;
7. A participant or graduate of the Transitional Employment Program established by [§ 32-1331](#); or
8. An individual who qualified for inclusion in the Work Opportunity Tax Credit Program as certified by the Department of Employment Services.

K. **Indirect labor costs** means all costs, including wages and benefits, that are part of operating expenses and are associated with the hiring and employment of personnel assigned to tasks other than producing products.

L. **Jobs** means any union and non-union managerial, nonmanagerial, professional, nonprofessional, technical or nontechnical position including: clerical and sales occupations, service occupations, processing occupations, machine trade occupations, bench work occupations, structural work occupations, agricultural, fishery, forestry, and related occupations, and any other occupations as the Department of Employment Services may identify in the Dictionary of Occupational Titles, United States Department of Labor.

M. **Journeyman** means a worker who has attained a level of skill, abilities and competencies recognized within an industry as having mastered the skills and competencies required for the occupation.

N. **Revised Employment Plan** means a document prepared and submitted by the EMPLOYER that includes the following:

1. A projection of the total number of hours to be worked on the project or contract by trade;
2. A projection of the total number of journey worker hours, by trade, to be worked on the project or contract and the total number of journey worker hours, by trade, to be worked by DC residents;
3. A projection of the total number of apprentice hours, by trade, to be worked on the project or contract and the total number of apprentice hours, by trade, to be worked by DC residents;
4. A projection of the total number of skilled laborer hours, by trade, to be worked on the project or contract and the total number of skilled laborer hours, by trade, to be worked by DC residents;
5. A projection of the total number of common laborer hours to be worked on the project or contract and the total number of common laborer hours to be worked by DC residents;
6. A timetable outlining the total hours worked by trade over the life of the project or contract and an associated hiring schedule;
7. Descriptions of the skill requirements by job title or position, including industry-recognized certifications required for the different positions;

8. A strategy to fill the hours required to be worked by DC residents pursuant to this paragraph, including a component on communicating these requirements to contractors and subcontractors and a component on potential community outreach partnerships with the University of the District of Columbia, the University of the District of Columbia Community College, the Department of Employment Services, Jointly Funded Apprenticeship Programs, the District of Columbia Workforce Intermediary, or other government-approved, community-based job training providers;
 9. A remediation strategy to ameliorate any problems associated with meeting these hiring requirements, including any problems encountered with contractors and subcontractors;
 10. The designation of a senior official from the general contractor who will be responsible for implementing the hiring and reporting requirements;
 11. Descriptions of the health and retirement benefits that will be provided to DC residents working on the project or contract;
 12. A strategy to ensure that District residents who work on the project or contract receive ongoing employment and training opportunities after they complete work on the job for which they were initially hired and a review of past practices in continuing to employ DC residents from one project or contract to the next;
 13. A strategy to hire graduates of District of Columbia Public Schools, District of Columbia public charter schools, and community-based job training providers, and hard-to-employ residents; and
 14. A disclosure of past compliance with the Workforce Act and the Davis-Bacon Act, where applicable, and the bidder or offeror's general DC resident hiring practices on projects or contracts completed within the last 2 years.
- O. **Tier Subcontractor** means any contractor selected by the primary subcontractor to perform portion(s) or all work related to the trade or occupation area(s) on a contract or project subject to this First Source Agreement.
- P. **Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area** means the District of Columbia; Virginia Cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, Falls Church, Fredericksburg, Manassas, and Manassas Park; the Virginia Counties of Arlington, Clarke, Fairfax, Fauquier, Loudon, Prince William, Spotsylvania, Stafford, and Warren; the Maryland Counties of Calvert, Charles, Frederick, Montgomery and Prince Georges; and the West Virginia County of Jefferson.
- Q. **Workforce Intermediary Pilot Program** means the intermediary between employers and training providers to provide employers with qualified DC resident job applicants. See DC Official Code § 2-219.04b.

II. GENERAL TERMS

- A. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, DOES will receive the Agreement from the Contracting Agency no less than 7 calendar days in advance of the Project start date. No work associated with the relevant Project can begin until the Agreement has been accepted by DOES.
- B. The EMPLOYER will require all Project contractors and Project subcontractors with contracts or subcontracts totaling \$300,000 or more to enter into an Agreement with DOES.

- C. DOES will provide recruitment, referral, and placement services to the EMPLOYER, subject to the limitations in this Agreement.
- D. This Agreement will take effect when signed by the parties below and will be fully effective through the duration, any extension or modification of the Project and until such time as construction is complete and a certificate of occupancy is issued.
- E. DOES and the EMPLOYER agree that, for purposes of this Agreement, new hires and jobs created for the Project (both union and nonunion) include all of EMPLOYER'S job openings and vacancies in the Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area created for the Project as a result of internal promotions, terminations, and expansions of the EMPLOYER'S workforce, as a result of this Project, including loans, lease agreements, zoning applications, bonds, bids, and contracts.
- F. This Agreement includes apprentices as defined in D.C. Official Code §§ 32-1401- 1431.
- G. DOES will make every effort to work within the terms of all collective bargaining agreements to which the EMPLOYER is a party. The EMPLOYER will provide DOES with written documentation that the EMPLOYER has provided the representative of any collective bargaining unit involved with this Project a copy of this Agreement and has requested comments or objections. If the representative has any comments or objections, the EMPLOYER will promptly provide them to DOES.
- H. The EMPLOYER who contracts with the District of Columbia government to perform construction, renovation work, or information technology work with a single contract, or cumulative contracts, of at least \$500,000, let within a 12-month period will be required to register an apprenticeship program with the District of Columbia Apprenticeship Council as required by DC Code 32-1431.
- I. If, during the term of this Agreement, the EMPLOYER should transfer possession of all or a portion of its business concerns affected by this Agreement to any other party by lease, sale, assignment, merger, or otherwise this First Source Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and transferee shall remain subject to all provisions herein. In addition, the EMPLOYER as a condition of transfer shall:
 - 1. Notify the party taking possession of the existence of this EMPLOYER'S First Source Employment Agreement.
 - 2. Notify DOES within 7 business days of the transfer. This notice will include the name of the party taking possession and the name and telephone of that party's representative.
- J. The EMPLOYER and DOES may mutually agree to modify this Agreement. Any modification shall be in writing, signed by the EMPLOYER and DOES and attached to the original Agreement.
- K. To the extent that this Agreement is in conflict with any federal labor laws or governmental regulations, the federal laws or regulations shall prevail.

III. TRAINING

- A. DOES and the EMPLOYER may agree to develop skills training and on-the-job training programs as approved by DOES; the training specifications and cost for such training will be mutually agreed upon by the EMPLOYER and DOES and will be set forth in a separate

IV. RECRUITMENT

- A. The EMPLOYER will complete the attached Revised Employment Plan that will include the information outlined in Section I.N., above.
- B. The EMPLOYER will post all job vacancies with the Job Bank Services of DOES at <http://does.dc.gov> within 7 days of executing the Agreement. Should you need assistance posting job vacancies, please contact Job Bank Services at (202) 698-6001.
- C. The EMPLOYER will notify DOES of all new jobs created for the Project within at least 7 business days (Monday - Friday) of the EMPLOYERS' identification/creation of the new jobs. The Notice of New Job Creation shall include the number of employees needed by job title, qualifications and specific skills required to perform the job, hiring date, rate of pay, hours of work, duration of employment, and a description of the work to be performed. This must be done before using any other referral source.
- D. Job openings to be filled by internal promotion from the EMPLOYER'S current workforce shall be reported to DOES for placement and referral, if the job is newly created. EMPLOYER shall provide DOES a Notice of New Job Creation that details such promotions in accordance with Section IV.C.
- E. The EMPLOYER will submit to DOES, prior to commencing work on the Project, a list of Current Employees that includes the name, social security number, and residency status of all current employees, including apprentices, trainees, and laid-off workers who will be employed on the Project. All EMPLOYER information reviewed or gathered, including social security numbers, as a result of DOES' monitoring and enforcement activities will be held confidential in accordance with all District and federal confidentiality and privacy laws and used only for the purposes that it was reviewed or gathered.

V. REFERRAL

- A. DOES will screen applicants through carefully planned recruitment and training events and provide the EMPLOYER with a list of qualified applicants according to the number of employees needed by job title, qualifications and specific skills required to perform the job, hiring date, rate of pay, hours of work, duration of employment, and a description of the work to be performed as supplied by the EMPLOYER in its Notice set forth above in Section IV.C.
- B. DOES will notify the EMPLOYER of the number of applicants DOES will refer, prior to the anticipated hiring dates.

VI. PLACEMENT

- A. EMPLOYER shall in good faith, use reasonable efforts to select its new hires or employees from among the qualified applicants referred by DOES. All hiring decisions are made by the EMPLOYER.
- B. In the event that DOES is unable to refer qualified applicants meeting the EMPLOYER'S established qualifications, within 7 business days (Monday - Friday) from the date of notification from the EMPLOYER, the EMPLOYER will be free to directly fill remaining positions for which no qualified applicants have been referred. The EMPLOYER will still be required to meet the hiring or hours worked percentages for all jobs created by the Project.
- C. After the EMPLOYER has selected its employees, DOES is not responsible for the

employees' actions and the EMPLOYER hereby releases DOES, and the Government of the District of Columbia, the District of Columbia Municipal Corporation, and the officers and employees of the District of Columbia from any liability for employees' actions.

VII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. EMPLOYER is given the choice to report hiring or hours worked percentages either by Prime Contractor for the entire Project or per each Sub-contractor.
- B. EMPLOYER with Projects valued at a minimum of \$300,000 shall hire DC residents for at least 51% of all new jobs created by the Project.
- C. EMPLOYER with Projects totaling \$5 million or more shall meet the following hours worked percentages for all jobs created by the Project:
 - 1. At least 20% of journey worker hours by trade shall be performed by DC residents;
 - 2. At least 60% of apprentice hours by trade shall be performed by DC residents;
 - 3. At least 51% of the skilled laborer hours by trade shall be performed by DC residents; and
 - 4. At least 70% of common laborer hours shall be performed by DC residents.
- D. EMPLOYER shall have a user name and password for the First Source Employer Portal for electronic submission of all monthly Contract Compliance Forms, weekly certified payrolls and any other documents required by DOES for reporting and monitoring.
- E. EMPLOYER with Projects valued at a minimum of \$300,000 shall provide the following monthly and cumulative statistics on the Contract Compliance Form:
 - 1. Number of new job openings created/available;
 - 2. Number of new job openings listed with DOES, or any other District Agency;
 - 3. Number of DC residents hired for new jobs;
 - 4. Number of employees transferred to the Project;
 - 5. Number of DC residents transferred to the Project;
 - 6. Direct or indirect labor cost associated with the project;
 - 7. Each employee's name, job title, social security number, hire date, residence, and referral source; and
 - 8. Workforce statistics throughout the entire project tenure.
- F. In addition to the reporting requirements outlined in E, EMPLOYER with Projects totaling \$5 million or more shall provide the following monthly and cumulative statistics on the Contract Compliance Form:
 - 1. Number of journey worker hours worked by DC residents by trade;
 - 2. Number of hours worked by all journey workers by trade;
 - 3. Number of apprentice hours worked by DC residents by trade;
 - 4. Number of hours worked by all apprentices by trade;
 - 5. Number of skilled laborer worker hours worked by DC residents by trade;
 - 6. Number of hours worked by all skilled laborers by trade;
 - 7. Number of common laborer hours worked by DC residents by trade; and
 - 8. Number of hours worked by all common laborers by trade.

- G. EMPLOYER can “double count” hours for the “hard to employ” up to 15% of total hours worked by DC Residents.
- H. For construction Projects that are not subject to Davis-Bacon law in which certified payroll records do not exist, EMPLOYER must submit monthly documents of workers employed on the Project to DOES, including DC residents and all employment classifications of hours worked.
- I. EMPLOYER may also be required to provide verification of hours worked or hiring percentages of DC residents, such as internal payroll records for construction Projects that are not subject to Davis-Bacon.
- J. Monthly, EMPLOYER must submit weekly certified payrolls from all subcontractors at any tier working on the Project to the Contracting Agency. EMPLOYER is also required to make payroll records available to DOES as a part of compliance monitoring, upon request at job sites.

VIII. FINAL REPORT AND GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- A. With the submission of the final request for payment from the Contracting Agency, the EMPLOYER shall:
 - 1. Document in a report to DOES its compliance with the hiring or hours worked percentage requirements for all jobs created by the Project and the percentages of DC residents employed in all Trade Classifications, for each area of the Project; or
 - 2. Submit to DOES a request for a waiver of the hiring or hours worked percentage requirements for all jobs created by the Project that will include the following documentation:
 - a. Documentation supporting EMPLOYER’S good faith effort to comply;
 - b. Referrals provided by DOES and other referral sources; and
 - c. Advertisement of job openings listed with DOES and other referral sources.
- B. DOES may waive the hiring or hours worked percentage requirements for all jobs created by the Project, and/or the required percentages of DC residents in all Trade Classifications areas on the Project, if DOES finds that:
 - 1. EMPLOYER demonstrated a good faith effort to comply, as set forth in Section C, below; or
 - 2. EMPLOYER is located outside the Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area and none of the contract work is performed inside the Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area.
 - 3. EMPLOYER entered into a special workforce development training or placement arrangement with DOES or with the District of Columbia Workforce Intermediary; or
 - 4. DOES certified that there are insufficient numbers of DC residents in the labor market possessing the skills required by the EMPLOYER for the positions created as a result of the Project. No failure by Employer to request a waiver under any other provision hereunder shall be considered relevant to a requested waiver under this Subsection.
- C. DOES shall consider documentation of the following when making a determination of a good-faith effort to comply:

1. Whether the EMPLOYER posted the jobs on the DOES job website for a minimum of 10 calendar days;
2. Whether the EMPLOYER advertised each job opening in a District newspaper with city-wide circulation for a minimum of 7 calendar days;
3. Whether the EMPLOYER advertised each job opening in special interest publications and on special interest media for a minimum of 7 calendar days;
4. Whether the EMPLOYER hosted informational/recruiting or hiring fairs;
5. Whether the EMPLOYER contacted churches, unions, and/or additional Workforce Development Organizations;
6. Whether the EMPLOYER interviewed employable candidates;
7. Whether the EMPLOYER created or participated in a workforce development program approved by DOES;
8. Whether the EMPLOYER created or participated in a workforce development program approved by the District of Columbia Workforce Intermediary;
9. Whether the EMPLOYER substantially complied with the relevant monthly reporting requirements set forth in this section;
10. Whether the EMPLOYER has submitted and substantially complied with its most recent employment plan that has been approved by DOES; and
11. Any additional documented efforts.

IX. MONITORING

- A. DOES is the District agency authorized to monitor and enforce the requirements of the Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of the First Source Amendment Act of 2011 (D.C. Official Code §§ 2 219.01 – 2.219.05), and relevant provisions of the Apprenticeship Requirements Amendment Act of 2004 (D.C. Official Code § 2-219.03 and § 32-1431). As a part of monitoring and enforcement, DOES may require and EMPLOYER shall grant access to Project sites, employees, and documents.
- B. EMPLOYER'S noncompliance with the provisions of this Agreement may result in the imposition of penalties.
- C. All EMPLOYER information reviewed or gathered, including social security numbers, as a result of DOES' monitoring and enforcement activities will be held confidential in accordance with all District and federal confidentiality and privacy laws and used only for the purposes that it was reviewed or gathered.
- D. DOES shall monitor all Projects as authorized by law. DOES will:
 1. Review all contract controls to determine if Prime Contractors and Subcontractors are subject to DC Law 14-24.
 2. Notify stakeholders and company officials and establish meetings to provide technical assistance involving the First Source Process.

3. Make regular construction site visits to determine if the Prime or Subcontractors' workforce is in concurrence with the submitted Agreement and Monthly Compliance Reports.
4. Inspect and copy certified payroll, personnel records and any other records or information necessary to ensure the required workforce utilization is in compliance with the First Source Law.
5. Conduct desk reviews of *Monthly Compliance Reports*.
6. Educate EMPLOYERS about additional services offered by DOES, such as On-the-Job training programs and tax incentives for EMPLOYERS who hire from certain categories.
7. Monitor and complete statistical reports that identify the overall project, contractor, and sub contractors' hiring or hours worked percentages.
8. Provide formal notification of non-compliance with the required hiring or hours worked percentages, or any alleged breach of the First Source Law to all contracting agencies, and stakeholders. ***(Please note: EMPLOYERS are granted 30 days to correct any alleged deficiencies stated in the notification.)***

X. PENALTIES

- A. Willful breach of the Agreement by the EMPLOYER, failure to submit the Contract Compliance Reports, deliberate submission of falsified data or failure to reach specific hiring or hours worked requirements may result in DOES imposing a fine of 5% of the total amount of the direct and indirect labor costs of the contract for the positions created by EMPLOYER. Fines will also include additional prorated fines of 1/8 of 1% of total contract amount for not reaching specific hiring or hours worked requirements. Prime Contractors who choose to report all hiring or hours worked percentages cumulatively (overall construction project) will be penalized, if hiring or hours worked percentage requirements are not met.
- B. EMPLOYERS who have been found in violation 2 times or more over a 10 year period may be debarred and/or deemed ineligible for consideration for Projects for a period of 5 years.
- C. Appeals of violations or fines are to be filed with the Contract Appeals Board.

I hereby certify that I have the authority to bind the EMPLOYER to this Agreement.

By:

EMPLOYER Senior Official

Name of Company

Address

Telephone

Email

Signature Department of Employment Services

Date

Attachment K- 2016 Living Wage Act

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Department of Employment Services

MURIEL BOWSER
MAYOR



DEBORAH A. CARROLL
DIRECTOR

LIVING WAGE ACT FACT SHEET

The “Living Wage Act of 2006,” Title I of D.C. Law 16-118, (D.C. Official Code §§2-220.01-.11) became effective June 9, 2006. It provides that District of Columbia government contractors and recipients of government assistance (grants, loans, tax increment financing) in the amount of \$100,000 or more shall pay affiliated employees wage no less than the current living wage rate.

Effective January 1, 2016, the living wage rate is \$13.84 per hour.

Subcontractors of D.C. government contractors who receive \$15,000 or more from the contract and subcontractors of the recipients of government assistance who receive \$50,000 or more from the assistance are also required to pay their affiliated employees no less than the current living wage rate.

“Affiliated employee” means any individual employed by a recipient who receives compensation directly from government assistance or a contract with the District of Columbia government, including any employee of a contractor or subcontractor of a recipient who performs services pursuant to government assistance or a contract. The term “affiliated employee” does not include those individuals who perform only intermittent or incidental services with respect to the government assistance or contract, or who are otherwise employed by the contractor, recipient or subcontractor.

Exemptions – The following contracts and agreements are exempt from the Living Wage Act:

1. Contracts or other agreements that are subject to higher wage level determinations required by federal law (i.e., if a contract is subject to the Service Contract Act and certain wage rates are lower than the District’s current living wage, the contractor must pay the higher of the two rates);
2. Existing and future collective bargaining agreements, provided that the future collective bargaining agreement results in the employee being paid no less than the current living wage;
3. Contracts for electricity, telephone, water, sewer or other services provided by a regulated utility;
4. Contracts for services needed immediately to prevent or respond to a disaster or imminent threat to public health or safety declared by the Mayor;
5. Contracts or other agreements that provide trainees with additional services including, but not limited to, case management and job readiness services, provided that the trainees do not replace employees subject to the Living Wage Act;
6. An employee, under 22 years of age, employed during a school vacation period, or enrolled as full-time student, as defined by the respective institution, who is in high school or at an accredited institution of higher education and who works less than 25 hours per week; provided that he or she does not replace employees subject to the Living Wage Act;

7. Tenants or retail establishments that occupy property constructed or improved by receipt of government assistance from the District of Columbia; provided, that the tenant or retail establishment did not receive direct government assistance from the District of Columbia;
8. Employees of nonprofit organizations that employ not more than 50 individuals and qualify for taxation exemption pursuant to Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, approved August 16, 1954 (68 A Stat. 163; 26. U.S.C. §501(c)(3);
9. Medicaid provider agreements for direct care services to Medicaid recipients, provided, that the direct care service is not provided through a home care agency, a community residence facility, or a group home for persons with intellectual disabilities as those terms are defined in section 2 of the Health-Care and Community Residence Facility, Hospice, and Home Care Licensure Act of 1983, effective February 24, 1984 (D.C. Law 5-48; D.C. Official Code §44-501); provided however, that a home care agency, a community residence facility, or a group home for persons with intellectual disabilities shall not be required to pay a living wage until implementing regulations are published in the D.C. Register and any necessary state plan amendments are approved; and
10. Contracts or other agreements between managed care organizations and the Health Care Safety Net Administration or the Medicaid Assistance Administration to provide health services.

Enforcement

The Department of Employment Services (DOES) and the D.C. Office of Contracting and Procurement (OCP) share monitoring responsibilities.

If you learn that a contractor subject to this law is not paying at least the current living wage, you should report it to the Contracting Officer. If you believe that your employer is subject to this law is not paying at least the current living wage, you may file a complaint with the DOES Office of Wage - Hour, located at 4058 Minnesota Avenue, N.E. Fourth Floor, Washington, D.C. 20019, call (202) 671-1880, or file your claim on-line: www.does.dc.gov. Go to “File a Claim” tab.

For questions and additional information, contact the Office of Contracting and Procurement at (202) 727-0252 or the Department of Employment Services on (202) 671-1880.

Please note: *This fact sheet is for informational purposes only as required by Section 106 of the Living Wage Act. It should not be relied on as a definitive statement of the Living Wage Act or any regulations adopted pursuant to the law.*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Department of Employment Services

MURIEL BOWSER
MAYOR



DEBORAH A. CARROLL
DIRECTOR

January 12, 2016

Dear Employer:

Pursuant to the District of Columbia Living Wage Act of 2006, Title I of D.C. Law 16-118, D.C. Official Code § 2-220.01-.11), effective January 1, 2016, the living wage rate in the District of Columbia is **\$13.85**.

The Living Wage Rate determines the pay rate employers receiving economic development assistance or funding from the District must offer workers. The rate is reviewed annually and can be adjusted in proportion to the annual average increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers in the Washington Metropolitan Statistical Area published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. Based on the review, workers will receive an increase equal to \$.05 of the current living wage rate.

The Department of Employment Services/Office of Wage and Hour looks forward to continuing to provide quality service to all employers. Should you have any questions, please contact Mohammad R. Sheikh, Deputy Director for the Labor Standards Bureau, at 202-671-1555 or by e-mail at mohammad.sheikh@dc.gov.

Sincerely,

Deborah A. Carroll
Director

Attachment L – Past Performance Evaluation Form

PAST PERFORMANCE EVALUATION FORM

(Check appropriate box)

OFFEROR _____

Performance Elements	Excellent	Good	Acceptable	Poor	Unacceptable
Quality of Services/ Work					
Timeliness of Performance					
Cost Control					
Business Relations					
Customer Satisfaction					

1. Name and Title of Evaluator: _____
2. Signature of Evaluator: _____
3. Name of Organization: _____
4. Telephone Number of Evaluator: _____
E-mail address of Evaluator: _____
5. State type of service received: _____
6. State Contract Number, Amount and Period of Performance _____

7. Remarks on Excellent Performance: Provide data supporting this observation. Continue on separate sheet if needed)
8. Remarks on unacceptable performance: Provide data supporting this observation. (Continue on separate sheet if needed)

RATING GUIDELINES

Summarize Contractor performance in each of the rating areas. Assign each area a rating of 0 (Unacceptable), 1 (Poor), 2 (Acceptable), 3 (Good), 4(Excellent), or ++ (Plus). Use the following instructions a guidance in making these evaluations.

	Quality Product/Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Compliance with contract requirements -Accuracy of reports -Appropriateness of personnel -Technical excellence 	Cost Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Within budget (over/under target costs) -Current, accurate, and complete billings -Relationship of negated costs to actual -Cost efficiencies -Change order issue 	Timeless of Performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Meet Interim milestones -Reliable -Responsive to technical directions -Completed on time, including wrap-up and contract administration -No liquidated damages assessed 	Business Relations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Effective management -Businesslike correspondence -Responsive to contract requirements -Prompt notification of contract problems -Reasonable/cooperative -Flexible -Pro-active -effective contractor recommended solutions -Effective snail/small disadvantaged business Subcontracting program
0. Zero	Nonconformances are comprises the achievement of contract requirements, despite use of Agency resources	Cost issues are comprising performance of contract requirements.	Delays are comprising the achievement of contract requirements, Despite use of Agency resources.	Response to inquiries, technical/ service/administrative issues is not effective and responsive.
1, Unacceptable	Nonconformances require major Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues require major Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Delays require major Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	response to inquiries, technical/ service/administrative issues is marginally effective and responsive.
2. Poor	Nonconformances require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Costs issues require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Delays require minor Agency resources to ensure achievement of contract requirements.	Responses to inquiries, technical/ service/administrative issues is somewhat effective and responsive.
3. Acceptable	Nonconformances do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Cost issues do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Delays do not impact achievement of contract requirements.	Responses to inquires, technical/ service/administrative issues is usually effective and responsive.
4. Good	There are no quality problems.	There are no cost issues.	There are not delays.	Responses to inquiries, technical/ service/administrative issues is effective and responsive,
5. Excellent	The contractor has demonstrated an exceptional performance level in some or all of the above categories.			

Attachment M- Agreement for Design-Build Services

AGREEMENT FOR DESIGN-BUILD SERVICES

BY AND BETWEEN

THE DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

AND

[CONTRACTOR NAME]

FOR [PROJECT NAME]

CONTRACT NUMBER: [CONTRACT NO.]

**DESIGN-BUILD AGREEMENT
FOR [PROJECT NAME]
[CONTRACT NO.]**

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made by and between the **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GOVERNMENT**, acting by and through its **DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES** (the “Department”) and **[CONTRACTOR]**, duly organized under the laws of the District of Columbia, and with a place of business at [_____], Washington, DC (the “Design-Builder”) (collectively, the “Parties”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Department issued a request for proposals dated [_____] (the “RFP”) to engage a design-builder to construct a new building and demolish the existing building located at 2200 Minnesota Avenue, SE, Washington, DC;

WHEREAS, the Design-Builder submitted a proposal entitled “Response to Request for Proposal, Prepared for Department of General Services, Design/Build Services for Orr Elementary School Modernization (New Construction)” dated [_____] to provide design-build services for the construction of a new building and demolition of the existing building for Orr Elementary School (the “School”);

WHEREAS, the Department has retained Cox Graae Spack, P.C. (the “Architect/Engineer”) to develop a design for the modernization of the School;

WHEREAS, the Department wishes to retain the Design-Builder to provide design-build services for the modernization of Orr Elementary School (the “Project”). The Project is to include Design, Demolition, Preconstruction Services and Construction Services;

WHEREAS, the Department wishes to retain the Design-Builder to actively engage in the design process with the Department, the District of Columbia Public School (“DCPS”), and the Architect in order to develop a design that is consistent with the programmatic needs and schedule and budgetary requirements for the School, and to construct the approved design no later than July 16, 2018 in time for the 2018/2019 school year (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the Department desires to assign its agreement with the Architect/Engineer for the Project (the “Design Contract”) to the Design-Builder at the time the GMP Amendment is executed in order that the Design-Builder manage the completion for the design for the Project;

WHEREAS, the Department has established a budget of \$37,250,000 for the Project, including all hard costs, loose furnishings, design services, and fees and general conditions of the Design-Builder (such budget, the “Target GMP”);

WHEREAS, the Department has retained the services of a Program Manager (the “Program Manager”) to advise it concerning the Project;

WHEREAS, the Department desires that the new building be completed and available for occupation by DCPS no later than July 16, 2018 (the “New Construction Substantial Completion Date”) and the entire Project be completed no later than by March 15, 2019 (the “Project Substantial Completion Date”, each individually a “Substantial Completion Date” and collectively, the “Substantial Completion Dates”);

WHEREAS, the Department and the Design-Builder entered into a letter contract dated [_____] (the “Letter Contract” or “Notice to Proceed”) pursuant to which the Design-Builder was authorized to proceed with certain design and preconstruction services as well as certain early release work in furtherance of the Project; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the Department and Design-Builder, for the consideration set forth herein, mutually agree as follows.

ARTICLE 1 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 1.1 Relationship of Parties. The Design-Builder accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established with the Department by this Agreement, and covenants with the Department to furnish the Design-Builder’s reasonable skill and judgment and to cooperate with the Program Manager in furthering the interests of the Department. The Design-Builder shall use its best efforts to perform the Project in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the interests of the Department. The Department shall endeavor to promote harmony and cooperation among the Department, Design-Builder, Program Manager, and other persons or entities employed by the Department for the Project. In performing its duties under this Contract, the Design-Builder shall at all times use the standard of care used by Design-Builders that construct elementary schools in large, urban areas. Whenever the term “competent” is used herein to describe the Design-Builder’s actions or duties, that term shall refer to the level of competence customarily possessed by those Design-Builders that construct elementary schools in large, urban areas.

Section 1.2 Project Description. The Project consists of Design, Preconstruction, Demolition and Construction Services necessary to design and to construct the modernization and improvements outlined on **Exhibit B** no later than the Substantial Completion Dates. In general, this includes the completion of the construction of the new building for occupation by DCPS no later than July 16, 2018. The Department contemplates that construction will begin early in calendar year 2017 and that the Design-Builder will have approximately 16 months to construct the new building. Except for providing certain electronic equipment, the Design-Builder will be required to provide a “turn-key” building ready for occupancy by DCPS and shall be responsible for all items of cost except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Demolition of the existing building, landscaping and site work will occur between the summer of 2018 and the spring of 2019. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Design-Builder shall be required to provide all of the management, personnel, hazardous material abatement, supervision, labor, materials and other services necessary to complete the Project. At a

minimum, LEED Gold certification is required. Substantial completion of the entire Project is required by March 15, 2019.

Section 1.3 Program Manager. The Department has engaged a Program Manager (or “PM”) to provide certain program management functions. Such Program Manager shall, at all times, be acting solely for the benefit of the Department, not the Design-Builder. **The Program Manager shall not be authorized to modify any of the rights or obligations of the Department or the Construction Manager pursuant to this Contract, or to issue Change Orders or Change Directives. The Design-Builder hereby acknowledges and agrees that only a duly authorized contracting officer shall have the authority to issue Change Orders or Change Directives on the Department’s behalf. As of the date that this Agreement is signed, the Department’s duly authorizing contracting officers are Christopher Weaver, Yinka Alao, and James Marshall.**

Section 1.4 General Description of Design-Builder’s Duties. The Design-Builder shall perform the services described in Articles 2 through 4. The Design-Builder shall supply and furnish at the location where the Work is to be performed all design service, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services, and supervision, and shall bear all items of expense, necessary to complete and satisfactorily perform this Contract, except such items that the Department, in this Contract, specifically agrees to supply or furnish to or for the use of Design-Builder. Any labor, materials, equipment, tools, services or supervision not specifically described in this Contract, but which may be fairly implied as required thereby or necessary to properly complete the Contract Work, shall be deemed within the scope of the Contract Work and shall be provided by Design-Builder at Design-Builder’s sole expense.

The services to be provided under Article 2 constitute the preconstruction phase services to be performed by the Design-Builder (the “Preconstruction Phase Services”). Article 3 provides for the process by which the Design-Builder and the Department shall agree upon a Guaranteed Maximum Price (“GMP”) for the Project. Article 4 constitutes the construction phase during which the Design-Builder shall carry out the bulk of the construction and manage the completion of the design (the “Construction Phase Services”).

Section 1.5 Working with Others. In setting the Project Schedule and prosecuting the construction work, the Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate and cooperate with the Architect, the Department, utility companies and other third parties regarding the Contract work, including, but not limited to, the lead time required for assembling crews, ordering materials, the deployment of its forces, and completion of construction activities, such that the Project reaches Substantial Completion and Final Completion in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The Contractor may not charge any costs or submit any claims to the Department for inconvenience, inefficiency, hindrance or delay caused by the Architect, utility companies or any other third parties. The Contractor warrants and represents that it has accounted for its coordination efforts in the development of its Baseline Schedule. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Department does not assume any responsibility for work performed by third parties in connection with the Project.

ARTICLE 2

DESIGN-BUILDER'S PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Section 2.1 Preconstruction Services; Consultation and Analysis. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall provide such preconstruction services as are necessary to properly advance the Project. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during the Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall: (i) work with the Architect to advance the design for the Project in consultation with DCPS, the Department and its Program Manager; (ii) obtain bids from trade subcontractors to perform the work described in the Design Development Documents and provide bid tabulations to the Department; (iii) engage in any value engineering and scoping exercises necessary to return the cost of the work to the Project Budget; (iv) engage in preconstruction activities, including identifying any long-lead items; (v) develop a GMP proposal for the Project; and (vi) enter into a GMP for the Project. Throughout the Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall schedule and attend regular meetings with the Department, the Program Manager and the Architect/Engineer.

Section 2.1.2 Design-to-Budget. The Project's initial Design-to-Budget is \$37,250,000. Only the Department's budget representative is authorized to revise the Design-to-Budget and any such revision shall be made in writing and signed by the Department's budget representative. Unless otherwise changed by the Contracting Officer, the Department's budget representative shall be the Deputy Director of the Capital Construction Division.

Section 2.1.3 Letter Contract. The Parties acknowledge that certain of the preconstruction activities described in this Article 2 were performed pursuant to the Letter Contract between the parties dated [_____]. It is understood and agreed that certain of the activities described in this Agreement were performed while the Letter Contract was in place, and that upon execution of this Agreement, the terms of the Letter Contract shall merge into and be superseded by this Agreement. For avoidance of doubt, any services provided or work performed pursuant to the Letter Contract and prior to the date that this Agreement is effective shall be governed by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Section 2.2 Preliminary Baseline Schedule. Within fourteen (14) days of execution of the Letter Contract, the Design-Builder shall prepare a preliminary schedule for the Project, including the preconstruction phase activities and the construction phase activities. This schedule shall be prepared in a CPM method and be developed in a sufficient level of detail so as to permit the affected parties (i.e. the Department, the architect/engineer and the Design-Builder) to properly plan the Project, and shall show: (a) key design milestones and bid packages; (b) release dates for long lead items; (c) release dates for key subcontractors; and (d) substantial and final completion dates. The preliminary schedule must also be submitted in Primavera 6 native format. A copy of the preliminary schedule for Project is attached hereto as **Exhibit C.**

During the Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall monitor the Project's progress and promptly notify the Department of any delays, regardless of their cause, the causes

of such delays, and the Design-Builder's best projection of the effect of such delays on the Substantial Completion, and Final Completion of the Project. The Department's receipt of, and lack of objection to, any schedule update showing Substantial or Final Completion later than the scheduled Substantial or Final Completion Date shall not be regarded as the Department's agreement that the Design-Builder may have an extension of time, or as a waiver of any of the Department's rights, but merely as the Design-Builder's representation that, as a matter of fact, the Project may not be completed by the applicable Substantial or Final Completion Date. The Project Schedule shall be maintained and continuously updated during the Preconstruction and Construction Phases.

Section 2.3 Design Review. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Department shall cause the Architect to develop design documents for the Project. The Design-Builder shall work in an active and collaborative manner with the Architect/Engineer to advance the design in a manner consistent with the schedule, budget and programmatic and other requirements with the goal of developing an acceptable Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, as is defined more fully in this Article.

Section 2.3.1 Initial Design Review. It is understood that at the time of the Design-Builder's execution of the Letter Contract, the Architect will have completed, at a minimum, the schematic design phase and submitted an estimate of probable construction cost for the work described in the schematic design documents. The Design-Builder's initial task shall be to review the schematic design, or the most then-current version of the design development documents, developed and proposed by the Architect/Engineer and evaluate the same in relation to the Department and DCPS' programmatic, schedule and budget requirements. In connection with the Design-Builder's initial design review, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Department and its Program Manager the following:

- .1 a preliminary cost estimate broken down by CSI division as set forth in Section 2.3.2;
- .2 a memorandum that addresses key constructability concerns as set forth in Section 2.3.3; and
- .3 a memorandum that identifies any long-lead items that could adversely affect the Project Schedule, as set forth in Section 2.3.3.

Section 2.3.2 Preliminary Budget Estimate. The Design-Builder shall prepare a detailed cost estimate of the proposed design and submit such estimate to the Department no later than twenty one (21) days after the execution of the Letter Contract (such estimate, the "**Preliminary Budget Estimate**"). With regard to building systems (i.e. roofs, doors, HVAC, security, IT, etc.), the Preliminary Budget Estimate shall be prepared on a "system" basis that identifies the key building systems or functions and allocates an estimated cost for each such system. The Design-Build Fee, the cost of general conditions, and contingencies shall be broken out in separate line items. The primary purpose of the Preliminary Budget Estimate is to aid the Department and DCPS in understanding the costs associated with key elements of the Project so as to better prioritize and manage the use of the funding allocated to this Project.

Section 2.3.3 Constructability, Sole Source and Long-Lead Time Memorandum.

Within twenty one (21) days after execution of the Letter Contract, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit a memorandum that identifies key construction concerns related to the Project, which memorandum shall include (i) an assessment of constructability and phasing issues; (ii) identify any items where the design is predicated on a single manufacturer and, if so, identify at least two (2) comparable products; and (iii) long-lead delivery items that could adversely affect the schedule contemplated in this RFP. To the extent any such long-lead items are identified, the memorandum shall make recommendations for addressing such items.

Section 2.3.2 Subsequent Design Review. The Design-Builder's key project manager(s) shall meet with the Architect/Engineer on a periodic and ongoing basis (but no less frequently than once a month) and to conduct an "over-the-shoulder" design review when the design development documents are approximately 75% complete. With regard to each of the "over-the-shoulder" design reviews, the Design-Builder shall be required to submit to the Department and its Program Manager a written memorandum that summarizes the Design-Builder's findings and recommendations with regard to the drawings for each such discipline. Such memoranda shall be submitted to the Department no later than one (1) week after the 75% progress print of the design development documents for each discipline is issued by the Architect/Engineer. A delay in the project start due to lack of design approval from DCPS shall be deemed a non-compensable, Excusable Delay.

Section 2.3.3 Value Engineering Memorandum. To the extent that the Preliminary Budget Estimate exceeds the available funding or the Design-Builder or the Department find that there a value engineering ideas that could materially reduce the Project's overall cost without adversely impacting the Project's intended functionality or aesthetic, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit a memorandum that outlines potential value engineering ideas. Such memorandum shall be submitted to the Department no later than one (1) month after the execution of the Letter Contract. The Design-Builder shall meet with the Department and the Architect as necessary to reach agreement on which, if any, of the value engineering options that should be pursued. To the extent the Department directs the Design-Builder to proceed with one or more of the value engineering options, the Design-Builder shall revise its Preliminary Budget Estimate to reflect the inclusion of such items.

Section 2.3.4 Monthly Report. The Design-Builder shall provide written reports to the Department, on the progress of the entire Work at least monthly from execution of the Letter Contract until Final Completion of the Project. The monthly report shall include, as set forth in more detail in **Article 4**: (i) an updated schedule analysis, including any plans to correct defective or deficient Work or recover delays; (ii) an updated cost report; (iii) a monthly review of cash flow; (iv) a quality control report; and (v) progress photos.

Section 2.3.5 Bi-Weekly Schedule Updates. The Design-Builder shall provide a baseline schedule update to the Department, on the progress of the entire Work at least bi-weekly as set forth in more detail in **Article 4**. The update shall, at a minimum, reflect the actual progress of the Project, identify developing or potential delays, regardless of their cause, and reflect the Design-Builder's best projection of the actual date by which Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the Project will be achieved. The Design-Builder shall also state what

must be done to avoid or reduce that delay, changes that have occurred since the last update, including those related to major changes in the scope of work, activities modified since the last update, revised projections of durations, progress and completion, revisions to the schedule logic or assumptions, and other relevant changes.

Section 2.3.6 Preconstruction Deliverables Liquidated Damages. The Design-Builder acknowledges that the Department is engaging the Design-Builder to provide an extensive level of preconstruction support services so as to minimize the potential for cost overruns, schedule delays or the need for extensive value engineering/re-design late in the Project and that the reports required under this **Article 2** are key to realizing the value of such services. In the event the Design-Builder fails to deliver any of the reports required in this Section (and unless such failure is the result of any event of force majeure), the Design-Builder shall be subject to liquidated damages in an amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) plus Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) per day after receiving written notice from either the COTR or the Contracting Officer of failure to submit such report.

Section 2.3.7 Use of Prolog. The Design-Builder shall utilize Prolog for the submission of: (i) requests for information; (ii) submittals; (iii) meeting minutes; (iv) invoices/applications for payment (full package including all forms required by DGS); (v) certified payrolls (in addition to upload via LCP Tracker); (vi) drawings and specifications; (vii) punchlist; and (viii) other documents as may be designated by the Department.

Section 2.3.8 Design Management

Between the time the Preconstruction NTP is issued and the time the GMP is accepted by the Department, the Design-Builder shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to ensure that (i) design evolves in a manner that is consistent with the Department's budget and programmatic requirements; (ii) the design work is properly coordinated; and (iii) the required design deliverables are produced on or before the dates contemplated in the Project schedule. As part of this undertaking, the Design-Builder shall:

Section 2.3.9 Active Collaboration. The Design-Builder shall meet with the Architect at least twice a month to review and discuss the Project's design and the status of the design effort. Representatives from the Department (or its Program Management team) shall be invited to attend such meetings. The Design-Builder shall distribute meeting minutes associated with such meetings no later than three (3) business days after the conclusion of each such meeting.

Section 2.3.10 Design Package Requirements. No later than forty five (45) days after the Letter Contract is executed, the Design-Builder and the Architect shall agree upon the number of bid packages that will be required and the specific contents of each. This deliverable shall be coordinated with the Design-Builder's purchasing strategy for the trade subcontract and shall be consistent with the then approved Project Baseline Schedule. The Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Department a memorandum that outlines such information and shall cause the Architect to counter-sign such memorandum.

Section 2.3.11 Mid-Point Design Development Review. The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to produce a set of design development documents that reflect a logical evolution of the approved schematic design and which incorporates the approved value engineering options. When such documents are approximately fifty percent (50%) complete, the Design-Builder shall conduct an “over the shoulder” review of such documents with the Architect. Within one (1) week after completing this review, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Department a memorandum that outlines the results of the “over the shoulder” review. Such memorandum shall identify items of concern to the Design-Builder that represent departures from the approved scope of the schematic design or that could otherwise adversely impact the Project’s budget or schedule.

Section 2.3.12 Design Development Review. When the design development documents have been completed, the Design-Builder shall review those documents. As part of this effort, the Design-Builder shall prepare a cost estimate (such estimate, the “**Design Development Budget Update**”). The Design Development Budget Update shall be conducted by the Design-Builder independent of the Architect’s estimate and shall incorporate input from potential trade subcontractors as appropriate. The Design Development Budget Update shall be prepared in a format similar to the Preliminary Budget Estimate and shall show variances from the Preliminary Budget Estimate. Along with the Design Development Budget Update, the Design-Builder shall submit a memorandum that outlines any constructability or schedule issues associated with the design development documents.

Section 2.3.13 Value Engineering. To the extent that the Design Development Budget Update indicates that funding is likely to be inadequate to cover the likely construction cost, the Design-Builder shall work with the Architect to develop a list of value engineering options that will eliminate (or reduce to the greatest extent practical) the indicated cost overrun. This value engineering exercise shall be completed within fourteen (14) days after the Design Development Budget Update is submitted, unless the Department determines that a more extensive time period is necessary. Once submitted, the Design-Builder and the Architect shall meet with the Department’s representatives as necessary to agree upon the value engineering options that will be implemented or, in the Department’s sole and absolute discretion, authorize an increase in the Project’s budget. Budget rep The Department shall advise the Design-Builder of its decision prior to commencing the start of construction documents.

Section 2.3.14 Mid-Point Construction Document Review. Based on the approved design development documents and any approved value engineering, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to prepare a set of construction documents. It is contemplated that the construction documents will be issued in several different sets (i.e. architectural, electrical, mechanical, structural, etc.). As each such set reaches a point where it is approximately fifty percent (50%) complete, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to prepare a progress printing and shall conduct an “over the shoulder” review with the Architect. Representatives from the Department (or its Program Management team) shall be invited to participate in the “over the shoulder” review. Within one (1) week after completing this review, the Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Department a memorandum that outlines the results of

the “over the shoulder” review. Such memorandum shall identify items of concern to the Design-Builder that represent departures from the approved scope of the design development documents or that could otherwise adversely impact the Project’s budget or schedule. The Design-Builder should also attempt to identify any conflicts or discrepancies with packages being prepared by other disciplines that are likely to have significant cost or schedule impact.

Section 2.3.15 Construction Document Review & Coordination. The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to complete each of the construction document packages in a manner that addresses the concerns raised by the Design-Builder and the Department during the “over the shoulder” review for such package. The Design-Builder shall further cause the Architect to issue one or more set of permit documents to the Department for its review and approval. With regard to each such set, the Architect shall highlight (or bubble) any aspect of the design that represents a material deviation from the approved design development documents and shall address in a narrative format the impact, if any, such departure shall have on the Project’s aesthetics, functionality or performance. The Department shall have the right to disapprove the construction documents for any reason. If, however, the Department disapproves a construction document that is a logical extension of the approved design development documents, such disapproval shall be deemed a change event. In the event the Department does not approve a document within fourteen (14) days after issuance, such document shall be deemed approved unless the Department advises that such document is still under review.

Section 2.3.16 Code Review. The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to submit the permit set of documents to the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs in order to obtain the necessary building permits to construct the Project. The Design-Builder shall monitor the permit process and shall cause the Architect to incorporate any changes or adjustments required by the Code Official. The Design-Builder shall also cause the Architect to issue any such changes to the Department for its review and approval. In this submittal, the Architect shall highlight (or bubble) any aspect of the design that represents a material deviation from the permit set documents and shall address in a narrative format the impact, if any, such departure shall have on the Project’s aesthetics, functionality or performance.

Section 2.4 Construction Administration. Prior to the completion of the design development documents, the Design-Builder and the Architect shall agree upon a plan for how construction administration services will be performed (the “**Construction Administration Plan**”). The Construction Administration Plan shall specifically address: (i) whether the Architect will be required to assign staff on-site; (ii) turn-around time for submittals; and (iii) such other matters as the Architect and the Design-Builder consider relevant to the orderly administration of the Project. The Design-Builder shall submit to the Department a copy of the Construction Administration Plan and shall cause the Architect to counter-sign (or otherwise evidence its agreement with) such memorandum. Throughout the construction administration phase of the Project, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to comply with the Construction Administration Plan and shall assume the risk of the Architect’s non-compliance.

Section 2.5 Design Changes. If it should become necessary to amend any of the approved construction drawings, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to prepare an

amendment to the drawings and shall submit such amendment to the Department for its review and approval. In this submittal, the Architect shall highlight (or bubble) any aspect of the design that represents a material deviation from the permit set documents and shall address in a narrative format the impact, if any, such departure shall have on the Project's aesthetics, functionality or performance. In the event the Department does not approve a document within ten (10) business days after issuance, unless otherwise denied, such document shall be deemed approved, provided however that the Department has not advised that such document is still under review.

Section 2.6 Project Schedule. The Design-Builder has developed a preliminary schedule for the Project, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit C.** During the Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall monitor the Project's progress and promptly notify the Department of any delays, regardless of their cause, the causes of such delays, and the Design-Builder's best projection of the effect of such delays on the Substantial Completion, and Final Completion of the Project. The Department's receipt of, and lack of objection to, any schedule update showing Substantial or Final Completion later than the scheduled Substantial or Final Completion Date shall not be regarded as the Department's agreement that the Design-Builder may have an extension of time, or as a waiver of any of the Department's rights, but merely as the Design-Builder's representation that, as a matter of fact, the Project may not be completed by the applicable Substantial or Final Completion Date. The Project Schedule shall be maintained and continuously updated during the Preconstruction and Construction Phases.

Section 2.7 Trade Bids.

Section 2.7.1 Subcontractors and Suppliers; Bidding Procedures. The Design-Builder shall seek to develop subcontractor interest in the Project. No later than two (2) weeks prior to the date the Design-Builder anticipates issuing the Bid Set to trade subcontractors for bid, the Design-Builder shall provide to the Department and its Program Manager a written submission on the proposed bidding procedures. Such procedures shall include: (i) a list of proposed trades packages; (ii) a list of at least three (3) trade subcontractors that will be invited to bid on each such package; and (iii) a narrative description of the bidding process.

Section 2.7.2 Bidding. Following the Department's approval of the Bid Set, the Design-Builder shall solicit bids from trade subcontractors and suppliers based on the Bid Set. The Design-Builder shall obtain a minimum of three (3) bids for each trade package unless such package has an expected value of less than One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or the Department approves otherwise. In addition to the information normally required in such bids, the Design-Builder shall also require subcontractors to provide an estimate of the percentage of labor hours performed in completing the subcontracted work which will be performed by District residents.

Section 2.7.3 Workforce and LSDBE Utilization. The Department requires that (i) District of Columbia residents and (ii) Local, Small and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("LSDBEs") participate in this project to the greatest extent possible. To that end, the Design-Builder shall meet the goal of (i) the minimum percentage of labor hours for the Project required

to be performed by District of Columbia residents (such requirement, the “Workforce Utilization Requirement”) as set forth in the RFP and (ii) Thirty-Five Percent (35%) of the Contract Work which must be awarded to entities that are certified as Small Business Enterprises by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development. The LSDBE certification shall be, in each case, as of the effective date of the subcontract. Supply agreements with material suppliers shall be counted toward meeting this goal. The Design-Builder has developed an LSDBE Utilization Plan and a plan that complies with the Workforce Utilization Requirement, both attached hereto as **Exhibit D**. The Design-Builder shall comply with the terms of the Workforce Utilization Requirement and LSDBE Utilization Plan in making purchases and administering its Subcontracts and Supply Agreements.

Section 2.7.4 Bid Tab. The Design-Builder shall provide to the Department tabulations of the trade bids received. Such bid tabulations shall include, in addition to pricing information, LSDBE Utilization information, as defined in Section 2.7.3. The Design-Builder represents and warrants that the bid tabs so submitted shall fairly represent the results of the subcontractor bidding process and that the Design-Builder shall not misrepresented any such data to the Department or its Program Manager. The Design-Builder shall forfeit its Preconstruction Fee in the event it fails to solicit bids or provide bid tabulations as set forth in this Section 2.7.

Section 2.8 Value Engineering. Based on the trade bids received, the Design-Builder shall prepare a written report of suggested value engineering strategies necessary to reconcile the costs of constructing the Project with the Design-to-Budget. The Design-Builder shall meet with the Department’s representatives to discuss any value engineering and changes in scope necessary to ensure that the programmatic requirements and performance specifications are met and that the Design-to-Budget is not exceeded. Based on these discussions, the Architect/Engineer shall complete any revisions to the design documents and prepare any additional drawings, without increase to the Design Fee, necessary to complete the Project.

Section 2.9 Preconstruction Services. The Design-Builder shall provide such preconstruction services as are necessary to properly advance the Project. These services shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, scheduling, cost estimating, shop-drawings, and, if authorized, ordering of long-lead materials.

The following deliverables are required during the Preconstruction Phase. The Design-Builder acknowledges that the Department is engaging the Design-Builder to provide an extensive level of preconstruction support services so as to minimize the potential for cost overruns, schedule delays or the need for extensive value engineering/re-design late in the Project and that the reports required under this Section 2.9 are key to realizing the value of such services. In the event that the Design-Builder fails to provide any deliverable listed below, the Design-Builder shall forfeit its Preconstruction Fee. The Design-Builder shall also be subject to liquidated damages in an amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) plus Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) per day after receiving written notice from either the COTR or the Contracting Officer of failure to submit such report.

.1 Project Schedule

- .2 List of Long Lead Items that could adversely impact the Project's schedule and recommendations for purchase.
- .3 Design Development Cost Estimate and Design Development Documents (60% submission).
- .4 Construction Documents Cost Estimate and Construction Documents (90% submission)
- .5 Construction Documents, including 90% plan review responses (95% submission)
- .6 Construction Documents (100% submission)
- .7 List of subcontractors from which the Design-Builder intends to solicit bids and bidding procedure.
- .8 Trade bid tabulations, including all subcontractor proposals.
- .9 Report outlining value engineering strategies.
- .10 GMP Proposal.
- .11 Construction Phase Baseline Schedule
- .12 Statement of constructability within ten (10) days of the conclusion of the Design and Preconstruction Phase, executed by both the Design-Builder and the Department, and in the event the Department has retained an independent Architect, then by the Architect as well.

If the Department so determines, it may direct the Design-Builder to purchase certain long lead items prior to commencement of the Construction Phase. In the event the Department issues any such directive, the Design-Builder shall make such purchases as the agent for the Department and any such subcontracts or purchase orders shall be assignable to the Department in the event the Department terminates this Agreement or the parties are unable to agree upon a GMP. Upon the Department's acceptance of the Design-Builder's Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal, all then existing contracts for such items shall be assigned by the Department to the Design-Builder, who shall accept responsibility for such items as if procured by the Design-Builder.

Section 2.10 Conformance with Laws. It shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder to perform the Contract in conformance with the Department's Procurement Regulations (5 DCMR § 3900 *et seq.*) and all statutes, laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, rules, requirements and orders of governmental bodies, including, without limitation, the U.S. Government and the District of Columbia government; and it is the sole responsibility of the Design-Builder to determine the Procurement Regulations, statutes, laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, rules, requirements and orders that apply and their effect on the Design-Builder's obligations thereunder. This Section 2.10 shall apply during [the Design, Selective Demolition] and Preconstruction and the Construction Phases.

Section 2.11 Warranties and Representations

Section 2.11.1 All disclosures, representations, warranties, and certifications the Design-Builder makes in its proposal in response to the RFP shall remain binding and in effect throughout the term of the Contract. The Design-Builder reaffirms that all such disclosures, representations, warranties, and certifications are true and correct.

Section 2.11.2 If any disclosure, representation, warranty or certification the Design-Builder has made or makes pursuant to the RFP or the Contract, including, without limitation, representations concerning the Design-Builder's construction or design experience and qualifications, claims or litigation history or financial condition, is materially inaccurate, that shall constitute a material breach of the Contract, entitling the Department to all available remedies.

Section 2.11.3 The terms and conditions of this Section 2.11 shall apply during the [Design, Selective Demolition and] Preconstruction and Construction Phases.

Section 2.12 Responsibility for Agents and Contractors. At all times and during the [Design, Selective Demolition and] Preconstruction and Construction Phases, the Design-Builder shall be responsible to the Department for any and all acts and omissions of the Design-Builder's agents, employees, Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, material suppliers, and laborers, and the agents and employees of the Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, material suppliers, and laborers performing or supplying Work in connection with the Project.

ARTICLE 3 **FORMATION OF GMP PROPOSAL**

Section 3.1 General. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect/Engineer to prepare a set of Drawings and Specifications upon which the Design-Builder's Guaranteed Maximum Price for construction the Project will be based (such Drawings and Specifications are referred to herein as the "GMP Drawings & Specifications"). Based upon the GMP Drawings & Specifications, the Design-Builder shall propose a Guaranteed Maximum Price (referred to as the "GMP Proposal") which shall be submitted in accordance with this Article. The GMP Proposal shall include: (i) a line item construction budget; (ii) a detailed CPM schedule; (iii) a listing of the drawings upon which the GMP is based; and (iv) an LSDBE utilization plan. The GMP Proposal will include an agreed upon protocol for the manner in which construction administration services will be provided. The Design-Builder acknowledges and understands that the GMP Drawings & Specifications will be based on the Bid Set together with any approved value engineering strategies or other scope modifications. The Guaranteed Maximum Price proposed in the Design-Builder's GMP Proposal shall be intended to represent the Design-Builder's offer to Fully Complete the Project. As part of the GMP Amendment, the Design-Builder shall certify that the GMP established thereby (i) contains sufficient amounts to perform all Work necessary to Fully Complete the Project; and (ii) contains sufficient amounts to provide and construct any items or facilities that are not contained in the GMP Drawings & Specifications but which are necessary for a fully functioning facility that meets the programmatic requirements established for the Project. The Design-Builder will further covenant and agree in the GMP Amendment that it will perform all of the construction work necessary to Fully Complete the Project, including, without limitation, aspects of the Work that are not shown on the GMP Drawings and Specifications but which are a logical development of the design intent reflected in the GMP Drawings and Specifications, for an amount not to exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

Section 3.2 Review of GMP Drawings & Specifications. The Department has selected the Design-Builder because of its special expertise in constructing similar projects. Before submitting its Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Design-Builder shall review the GMP Drawings & Specifications for accuracy, constructability and completeness and shall bring such deficiencies to the attention of the Department and shall cause its Architect/Engineer to address any such deficiencies. To the extent that any such deficiencies in the GMP Drawings & Specifications could have been identified by such review by a competent Design-Builder, such deficiencies shall not be the basis for a change in the GMP or delaying the Project Schedule.

Section 3.3 Contingency. The Cost of the Work shall include a Contingency, a sum established by the Department and the Design-Builder to cover, among other things costs necessary to address scope expansion that is a logical development of the design, issues arising under Section 3.2 and other costs which are properly reimbursable as Cost of the Work but not the basis for a Change Order, such as costs that were not reasonably foreseeable as of the effective date of this Agreement, including such items as emergencies, unforeseeable changes in market conditions for materials or labor, or subsurface, soils or site conditions that were neither known nor reasonably discoverable as of the effective date of the Contract. If the Design-Builder draws on the Contingency, it shall provide written notice to the Department, identifying the amount requested and the reason for the draw. Such notice shall be provided prior to any such draw and shall update the Department regarding use of the contingency on a weekly basis. The Design-Builder shall, in subsequent required reports, show an increase in the relevant line item by the amount drawn and a decrease in the line item for the Contingency. The Design-Builder shall keep records reasonably acceptable to the Department reflecting all draws against the Contingency.

Section 3.4 Basis of Guaranteed Maximum Price. The Design-Builder shall include with the GMP Proposal a written statement of its basis, which shall include:

- .1 A list of the Drawings and Specifications, including all addenda thereto, which were used in preparation of the GMP Proposal.
- .2 A list of allowances and a statement of their basis; provided, however, that only such allowances as are agreed to by the Department shall be included.
- .3 A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by the Design-Builder in the preparation of the GMP Proposal to supplement the information contained in the Drawings and Specifications. These clarifications will include specific reference to any exclusions from the building components, systems, and furniture, fixtures & equipment ("FF&E") required by the Project Program. Any such clarification or assumption that materially alters the functionality or aesthetics of the Work reflected in the GMP Drawings and Specification shall be brought to the attention of the Program Manager and the Department prior to submission of the proposal in sufficient time for any discrepancies to be reconciled.

- .4 The proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price, including a statement of the detailed cost estimate organized by trade categories, allowances, Contingency, and other items and the fee that comprise the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
- .5 An agreed upon design schedule that the Design-Builder has negotiated with its Architect/Engineer.
- .6 A proposed Construction Phase Schedule which shall include, but not be limited to, the Substantial and Final Completion Dates.
- .7 An LSDBE Utilization Plan setting for the estimated dollar volume of the work that will be performed by small, local and disadvantaged business enterprises, as certified by the Department of Small and Local Business Development, upon which the GMP is based.
- .8 A Workforce Utilization plan Workforce Utilization Requirement set forth in the RFP.

Section 3.5 Department Review of GMP Proposal. The Design-Builder shall meet with the Department to review the GMP Proposal and the written statement of its basis. In the event that the Department discovers any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, the Department shall promptly notify the Design-Builder, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the GMP Proposal, its basis or both.

Section 3.6 Department Acceptance of GMP Proposal. The Department and the Design-Builder shall meet to negotiate over the terms of the GMP Proposal. Unless the Department accepts the GMP Proposal in writing on or before the date specified in the proposal for such acceptance and so notifies the Design-Builder, the GMP Proposal shall not be deemed accepted by the Department.

Section 3.7 GMP Amendment. Upon acceptance by the Department of the GMP Proposal, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and its basis shall be set forth in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment ("GMP Amendment"). The GMP Amendment shall be in substantially the form of **Exhibit A** hereto. In the event an acceptable Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal is not developed, the Contract will be terminated and the provision of Section 3.12 shall apply. In such event, the Design-Builder shall forfeit fifty percent (50%) of the Preconstruction Fee. In the event the Contract is terminated pursuant to this Section 3.7, the Department shall be free to use any of the information developed during the Preconstruction Phase to retain a new contractor to complete the Project.

Section 3.8 Tax Exempt Status. The Department expects that the Project will qualify as tax-exempt under the applicable laws, and such tax exemption shall be reflected in the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

Section 3.9 Certification. As part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal submitted in accordance with Article 3 of this Agreement, the Design-Builder agrees to

specifically acknowledge and declare that the Contract Documents are sufficiently complete to have enabled the Design-Builder to determine the Cost of the Work therein in order to enter into the GMP Amendment and to enable the Design-Builder to agree to construct the Work outlined therein in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, building codes and regulations to the best of Design-Builder's knowledge, and otherwise to fulfill all its obligations hereunder. The Design-Builder shall further acknowledge that it has visited the site, examined all conditions affecting the Work, is fully familiar with all of the conditions thereon and affecting the same, and, has carefully examined all drawings and specifications provided to it.

Section 3.10 Extent of Responsibility and Site Conditions

Section 3.10.1 The Design-Builder does not warrant or guarantee estimates and schedules except those that are included as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The recommendations and advice of the Design-Builder concerning design alternatives shall be subject to the review and approval of the Department and the Department's professional consultants.

Section 3.10.2 During the Design, Selective Demolition and Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall carefully examine all information the Department has provided concerning site conditions, including, but not limited to, soils and subsurface conditions, and shall carry out any further examinations, investigations, tests, borings, analyses and/or other studies of site conditions (including, but not limited to, surface, water, subsurface and soils conditions) that the Design-Builder deems necessary.

Section 3.10.3 The Design-Builder will be held to have satisfied itself as to transportation, facilities, the kind of facilities required before and during construction of the Project, access, working space and to have become acquainted with the labor conditions, the ecological and environmental conditions to be followed in performing this Contract.

Section 3.10.4 The Department expressly disclaims any representation or warranty that any information it has provided about the site is either accurate or complete. This disclaimer applies, without limitation, to any boring logs, geotechnical studies, or other data relating to site conditions, including, without limitation, soils or subsurface conditions. The Design-Builder, by entering into the Contract, agrees to assume all risks arising from site conditions, at or above the surface, foreseeable or unforeseeable, naturally occurring or man-made. The Design-Builder, however, shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to Differing Site Conditions and Hazardous Materials Remediation Costs in accordance with Section 3.11 of the Agreement. (The terms "Differing Site Conditions" and "Hazardous Materials Remediation Costs" are defined in Article 16 of this Agreement.) Except as regards Differing Site Conditions and Hazardous Materials Remediation Costs, the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to adjustments to the Substantial or Final Completion Date, the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Preconstruction Fee, or the Design-Build Fee due to site condition of any kind, whether known or unknown at the time the GMP Amendment is entered into, and whether foreseeable at that time or not.

Section 3.11 Unsafe Materials and Hazardous Materials

Section 3.11.1 The Design-Builder shall not bring, spill or release onto the site asbestos, PCBs, or any other Hazardous Material that is not customarily used in a facility of the type and similar to the Project, and shall bring to the Department's attention any specification of such Hazardous Materials in the design documents. If the Design-Builder believes that anything in the Contract would require that it use or bring onto the site asbestos, PCBs, or any Hazardous Material that is not customarily used in a facility of the type and similar to the Project, it shall immediately inform the Department and seek direction before proceeding.

Section 3.11.2 If the Design-Builder discovers Hazardous Materials on the site, it shall immediately notify the Department, in writing, and shall promptly coordinate with separate contractors engaged by the Department to remove, treat, encapsulate, passivate, and/or dispose of the Hazardous Materials. The Design-Builder shall comply with all laws, including, without limitation, the requirements of the EPA and all jurisdictional agencies as well as all laws relating to safety, health welfare, and protection of the environment, in removing, treating, encapsulating, passivating, and/or disposing of Hazardous Materials, including, but not limited to, removal, treatment, encapsulation, passivation, and/or disposal of the Hazardous Materials. If any notices to governmental authorities are required, the Design-Builder shall also give those notices at the appropriate times. **The Design-Builder shall ensure abatement subcontractors and disposal sites are appropriately licensed and qualified. In addition, the Design-Builder shall ensure that any subcontractors involved in the abatement of hazardous materials maintain a contractor's pollution legal liability insurance policy of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) for the duration of the Project and a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project, and that any disposal site to which hazardous materials are taken carries environmental impairment liability insurance for the duration of the Project and a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project.**

Section 3.11.3 The Design-Builder shall be entitled to submit a Change Request in accordance with Article 4 of the Standard Contract Provisions in the event the Design Builder encounters Hazardous Materials beyond those contemplated in the Contract Documents.

Section 3.11.4 The Design-Builder shall keep detailed records documenting Work done so that the Department may independently verify compliance with all laws, the number of units actually removed, treated, and/or disposed of, and the appropriate unit price(s) applicable to the Work.

Section 3.12 Assignment Upon Failure to Reach GMP. In the event that the Department and the Design-Builder are unable to agree upon a GMP, the Department shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, and if requested by the Department, the Design-Builder shall assign any trade Subcontracts and its agreement with the Architect/Engineer to the Department upon such terms and conditions and at the time requested by the Department.

Section 3.13 Reduction in Preconstruction Fees. In the event that either the Department and the Design-Builder are unable to agree upon a GMP or the GMP exceeds the Design-to-Budget established at the end of the Design Development phase, the Design-Builder shall forfeit fifty percent (50%) of the Preconstruction Fee, and the Architect/Engineer shall only be entitled to earn ninety percent 90% of the fees earned by the Architect/Engineer through the date of termination.

ARTICLE 4 CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Section 4.1 General. The Construction Phase shall commence when the GMP Amendment is executed by the Department and the Design-Builder or the Department otherwise issues a Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase Services. The Design-Builder shall, through Subcontractors or, with the written consent of the Department, with its own forces, perform all of the Work necessary to construct the Project so that it is complete, safe, and properly built in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and the other requirements of this Contract. Without limitation, the Design-Builder shall provide all of the labor, materials, tools, equipment, temporary services, and facilities necessary to complete the construction and installation of the Project. The Work shall be carried out in a good and workmanlike, first-class manner, and in timely fashion. All materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Project shall be new and previously unused, unless otherwise specified, and shall be free of manufacturing or other defects. The Design-Builder further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects. The Design-Builder warrants that it will use the highest quality of materials and equipment that the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. If required by the Department, the Design-Builder shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the type, grade and quality of materials and equipment.

Section 4.1.1 Unrenovated Portions of the Structure. In constructing the Project, the Design-Builder shall ensure that the unrenovated portions of the existing structures, if any, including, but not limited to, building systems are not adversely affected. All unrenovated portions of the structures should function, at a minimum, at the level of functionality that existed immediately prior to the construction of the Project. If any unrenovated portion of the Project functions at a lower level of functionality as a result of the Design-Builder's construction of the Project, the Design-Builder shall be back-charged the costs incurred by the Department in addressing the decreased functionality.

Section 4.1.2 Supervision & Coordination. The Design-Builder will be required to properly supervise and coordinate its work. At a minimum, it is envisioned that the Design-

Builder will be required to undertake the following tasks:

- .1 Participate and assist in Project/Planning meetings;
- .2 Maintain full-time on-site construction supervision and provide daily inspections, quality control, monitoring, coordination of various trades, record drawings, and daily work log;
- .3 Provide and maintain a fully equipped office on-site to perform all required Design-Builder duties;
- .4 Conduct weekly progress meetings following a contractor generated agenda with the Program Manager and all trades;
- .5 Provide general safety and signage and posting for the project and see that each subcontractor prepares and submits adequate safety program and monitoring throughout the project;
- .6 Provide a written monthly report that includes (i) an updated schedule analysis, (ii) an updated cost report, and (iii) a monthly review of cash flow
- .7 Prepare payment requests, verify accuracy and forward to Department for approval and payment;
- .8 Manage the change order process with the trade subcontractors to verify validity, purpose, and cost;
- .9 Assemble close-out documents required; and
- .10 Provide assistance to the Department and end users through all applicable warranty periods.

Section 4.1.3 Mobilization. The Design-Builder will be required to undertake the tasks:

- .1 Take control of the site and install the necessary construction fences and other devices to properly secure the site;
- .2 Abate any additional hazardous materials in the existing facility, and within the project line of disturbance, in accordance with EPA and all jurisdictional agencies;
- .3 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for all interior and exterior demolition necessary to complete the Project;
- .4 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for salvaging and storing all items as identified by the Department;
- .5 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for paying all permits and fees associated with the abatement, demolition, utilities abandonment, and utility relocation. The Department shall be responsible for the building permit fees, but the Design-Builder shall be responsible for obtaining the building permit and for paying all trade Design-Builder permit fees.
- .6 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for all performance and payment bonds and general liability insurance; and
- .7 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for removing the balance of construction debris off site.

Section 4.1.4 Self-Performed Work. The Design-Builder and its affiliates may not

carry out trade work with its own forces without the Department's written permission, which permission may be withheld or conditioned by the Department in its sole and absolute judgment.

Section 4.2 Assignment of Design Contract; Design Services. The Parties acknowledge that the Department has entered into an agreement for architect/engineering services for Orr Elementary School modernization dated [DATE] (such agreement, the “Design Contract”), of which this Project is a subset. The parties further acknowledge and agree that concurrent with the execution of the GMP Amendment, the Design Contract will be assigned to the Design-Builder. Once the Design Contract is assigned, the Design-Builder shall be required to manage the design and the activities of the Architect/Engineer. The Department, in its sole and absolute judgment, will determine the exact point at which the Design Contract will be assigned to the Design-Builder.

- .1** The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect/Engineer to complete the design of the Project so that it reflects a logical progression of the design intent contained in the GMP Drawings and Specifications. The Design-Builder shall cause the Architect/Engineer to submit to the Program Manager copies of all construction document packages that have been issued for construction for the Department’s review and approval. All such sets shall clearly identify (through “bubbling” or otherwise) changes from the GMP Drawings and Specifications. The Department shall have seven (7) days to approve the design and/or construction document packages, and if the Department takes no action within seven (7) days, the design and/or construction document packages shall be deemed approved. The Department can disapprove the design construction document packages for any reason. In the event the Department disapproves any such package, the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to a change in the GMP and/or the Substantial Completion Date unless the change being requested by the Department reflects a departure from the design intent fairly reflected in the GMP Drawings and Specifications. To the extent that the change being requested by the Department is necessary in order to preserve the design intent or functionality contemplated in the GMP Drawings and Specifications or is necessary in order to address concerns raised by the Code Official, Design-Builder shall cause the Architect/Engineer to further revise the drawings and shall not be entitled to an adjustment to the GMP of the Substantial Completion Date by virtue of such redesign.
- .2** The Design-Builder’s duties in managing the Design Contract shall include but are not limited to: (i) managing and coordinating the design work of the Architect/Engineer to ensure that the work is done in a timely manner and on schedule; (ii) directly coordinating all requests for information (RFI’s) and resolving in the field where possible; (iii) ensuring that all shop drawings and submittals are coordinated; and (iv) maintaining a timely and accurate review and return of shop drawings and submittals by the Architect/Engineer. The Parties acknowledge that the Design-Builder and the Architect-Engineer will be required

to coordinate with the Department and DCPS in advancing the design for the Project.

- .3 Notwithstanding the above, the Design-Builder shall not be responsible for performing the work of the Architect/Engineer or the aesthetic elements of the Design Contract; provided, however, that the Design/Builder shall ensure that the design evolves in a manner consistent with the approved design documents, the GMP and the Department's schedule and programmatic requirements for the Project. In the event of a conflict in the approved design documents, the more expensive requirement shall govern.

Section 4.3 Subcontracting and Administration

Section 4.3.1 It is contemplated that all or substantially all of the construction of the Project will be carried out by trade Subcontractors and that those trade subcontracts will be awarded through the competitive bid process contemplated in Section 2.7. The trade subcontractors will be under written contract with the Design-Builder. All subcontracts and agreements for the supply of equipment or materials awarded for the Project shall be fixed-price contracts unless otherwise expressly authorized by the Department, in writing. It is understood and agreed, however, that certain trade packages (such as the mechanical and electrical packages) may be awarded on a design-assist or design-build basis and that such trade packages may be awarded on such other basis subject to the Department's consent as to the bidding procedures and economic structure with regard to those packages. The Design-Builder and its affiliates may not carry out trade work with its own forces without the Department's written permission, which permission may be withheld or conditioned by the Department in its sole and absolute judgment.

Section 4.3.2 In addition to the open book reporting requirements set forth in Section 4.10, the Design-Builder shall provide to the Department a copy of all quotes or proposals submitted by potential Subcontractors.

Section 4.3.3 The Design-Builder shall develop a purchasing strategy to address the expedited schedule and conditions of this Project and shall include appropriate provisions in the subcontracts to minimize the cost impact associated with such conditions. Such strategies may include, but are not limited to (i) obtaining from subcontractors unit price quotes for typical coordination items; (ii) setting aside allowances for coordination work; and (iii) such other techniques as may be employed by the Design-Builder.

Section 4.3.4 The Design-Builder shall carefully document its procedures for making available bid packages to potential bidders, the contents of each bid package, discussions with bidders at any pre-bid meetings, bidders' compliance with bid requirements, all bids received, the Design-Builder's evaluations of all bids, and the basis for the Design-Builder's recommendation as to which bidders should be chosen. The Department shall be afforded access to all such records at all reasonable times so that, among other things, it may independently

confirm the Design-Builder's adherence to all Contract requirements including, without limitation, affirmative action requirements and subcontracting requirements.

Section 4.3.5 The Department may, in its sole discretion, reject any or all bids and proposals received for any bid package, and may require the Design-Builder to obtain new or revised bids or proposals.

Section 4.3.6 The Department may, in its sole discretion, direct the Design-Builder to accept a bid from a qualified bidder other than the bidder to whom the Design-Builder recommends award of a subcontract or supply agreement. If the Department chooses this option, it shall issue a Change Order to the Design-Builder for any difference between the cost of the subcontract or supply agreement awarded and the bid price of the Subcontractor or supplier recommended by the Design-Builder, but without any adjustment to the Design-Build Fee.

Section 4.3.7 The Department must approve all Subcontractors and suppliers. In the event the Department does not approve a subcontractor or supplier, the Design-Builder shall obtain new or revised bids or proposals. The Department may elect to review the form of any such subcontract or agreement with a material supplier to insure that such contract incorporates the contractual provisions required by this Agreement.

Section 4.3.8 The Design-Builder must contract for provision of all services and materials for the Project (other than Self-Performed Work which must be authorized in advance and in writing by the Department) via written subcontracts or, for contracts requiring provision of materials or equipment only, and not labor, via written supply agreements. All subcontracts and supply agreements shall include the following provisions:

- .1 that, to the extent of the Work or supply within the agreement's scope, the Subcontractor or supplier is bound to the Design-Builder for the performance of all obligations which the Design-Builder owes the Department under the Contract;
- .2 that the Subcontractor or supplier is not in privity with the Department and shall not seek compensation directly from the Department on any third-party beneficiary, quantum meruit, or unjust enrichment claim, or otherwise, except as may be permitted by any applicable mechanic's lien law;
- .3 that the Department is a third-party beneficiary of the subcontract or supply agreement, entitled to enforce any rights thereunder for its benefit;
- .4 that the Subcontractor or supplier consents to assignment of its agreement to the Department, at the Department's sole option, if the Design-Builder is terminated for default;
- .5 that the Subcontractor or supplier shall comply immediately with a written order from the Department to the Design-Builder to suspend or stop work;

- .6 that the Subcontractor or supplier shall maintain records of all Work it is requested or authorized to do on a time and material or cost-plus basis, or with respect to claims that it has asserted on a time and materials or cost-plus basis, during the Project and for a period of time as specified in the Standard Contract Provisions and requiring the Subcontractor or supplier to make those records available for review or audit by the Department during that time;
- .7 that the Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, throughout the Project, workers' compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the District of Columbia (This provision is not applicable to supply agreements.);
- .8 that, if the Department terminates the Contract for convenience, the Design-Builder may similarly terminate the subcontract or supply agreement for convenience, upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Subcontractor or supplier, and that the Subcontractor or supplier shall, in such a case, be entitled only to the costs set forth in the Termination for Convenience provisions of the Standard Contract Provisions;
- .9 that the Department shall have the right to enter into a contract with the Subcontractor or supplier for the same price as its subcontract or supply agreement price less amounts already paid, if the Design-Builder files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or has an involuntary petition in bankruptcy filed against it;
- .10 that, if it comes to the Department's attention that a Subcontractor or supplier has not been paid in timely fashion (other than for disputed amounts), and if the Design-Builder fails to cure the problem within five (5) calendar days after the Department gives it written notice of the problem, the Department may make payments to the Subcontractor or supplier and Design-Builder by joint check;
- .11 that the Subcontractor or supplier shall not be entitled to payment for defective or non-conforming work, materials or equipment, and shall be obligated promptly to repair or replace non-conforming work, materials or equipment at its own cost;
- .12 a provision substantially similar to Section 4.3.8 of this Agreement, requiring that Subcontractors and suppliers promptly pay Subcontractors and suppliers at lower tiers, imposing upon the Subcontractors and suppliers a duty to pay interest on late payments, and barring reimbursement for interest paid to lower tier Subcontractors or suppliers due to a Subcontractor's or supplier's failure to pay them in timely fashion;
- .13 a provision requiring that all Subcontractors at all tiers comply with the provisions of Article 11 (Economic Inclusion Goals); provided, however, that the Design-Builder may, in its reasonable discretion impose a different LSDBE subcontracting goal on some or all of its Subcontractors; provided, further, however, that nothing in this provision shall be deemed to excuse the Design-

Builder from using its best efforts to achieve the LSDBE subcontracting goal on an aggregate basis for the Project;

- .14 a provision which allows the Design-Builder to withhold payment from the Subcontractor if the Subcontractor does not meet the requirements of the Subcontract;
- .15 lien and claim release and waiver provisions substantially identical to those in this Agreement.

Section 4.3.9 Within seven (7) days of receiving any payment from the Department that includes amounts attributable to Work performed or materials or equipment supplied by a Subcontractor or supplier, the Design-Builder shall either pay the Subcontractor or supplier for its proportionate share of the amount paid to the Design-Builder for the Subcontractor's or supplier's Work or materials or equipment, or notify the Department and the Subcontractor or supplier, in writing, of the Design-Builder's intention to withhold all or part of the payment and state the reason for the withholding. All monies paid to the Design-Builder under the Agreement shall be used first to pay amounts due to Subcontractors or suppliers supplying labor or materials for the Project and only money remaining after such payments are made may be used for other items such as the Preconstruction Fee, Cost of the General Conditions or the Design-Build Fee. Monies paid by joint check shall be deemed to have been paid fully to the Subcontractor or supplier named as a joint payee, unless the Department agrees otherwise in writing. Any interest paid to Subcontractors or suppliers because the Design-Builder has failed to pay them in timely fashion shall not be reimbursable as part of the Cost of the Work.

Section 4.3.10 The Design-Builder shall not enter into any profit sharing, rebate, or similar arrangement with any Subcontractor or supplier at any tier with respect to the Project or the Work to be carried out for the Project.

Section 4.3.11 The Design-Builder shall not substitute or replace any Subcontractor or supplier approved by the Department without the Department's prior written consent.

Section 4.3.12 The Department has the right to contact Subcontractors or suppliers at all tiers, or material or equipment suppliers directly to confirm amounts due and owing to them or amounts paid to them for Work on the Project, and to ascertain from the Subcontractors or suppliers at all tiers their projections of the cost to complete their Work or to supply their material or equipment, or the existence of any claims or disputes. In doing so the Department shall not issue any directions to Subcontractors or Suppliers at any tier.

Section 4.4 Bi-Weekly Progress Meetings & Schedule Updates. The Design-Builder shall schedule and conduct, at a minimum, bi-weekly progress meetings at which the Department, the Architect/Engineer, the Program Manager, the Design-Builder and appropriate Subcontractors can discuss the status of the Work. The Design-Builder shall prepare and promptly distribute meeting minutes. In addition, the Design-Builder shall submit bi-weekly

schedule updates which shall reflect actual conditions of Project progress as of the date of the update. The update shall reflect the actual progress of construction, identify developing delays, regardless of their cause, and reflect the Design-Builder's best projection of the actual date by which Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the Project will be achieved. Via a narrative statement (not merely a critical path method schedule), the Design-Builder shall identify the causes of any potential delay and state what, in the Design-Builder's judgment, must be done to avoid or reduce that delay. The Design-Builder shall point out, in its narrative, changes that have occurred since the last update, including those related to major changes in the scope of work, activities modified since the last update, revised projections of durations, progress and completion, revisions to the schedule logic or assumptions, and other relevant changes. Any significant variance from the previous schedule or update shall also be identified in a narrative, together with the reasons for the variance and its impact on Project completion. All schedule updates shall be in Primavera 6 format. The Department may make reasonable requests during the Project for changes to the format or for further explanation of information provided. Submission of updates showing that Substantial Completion or Final Completion of the Project will be achieved later than the applicable scheduled completion date shall not constitute requests for extension of time and shall not operate to change the scheduled completion date. The Department's receipt of, and lack of objection to, any schedule update showing Substantial Completion or Final Completion later than the dates agreed upon in the Project Schedule shall not be regarded as the Department's agreement that the Design-Builder may have an extension of time, or as a waiver of any of the Department's rights, but merely as the Design-Builder's representation that, as a matter of fact, Substantial Completion or Final Completion of the Project may not be completed by the agreed upon date in the Project Schedule. Changes to the scheduled completion dates may be made only in the circumstances and only by the methods set forth in this Agreement.

Section 4.5 Written Reports. The Design-Builder shall provide monthly written reports to the Department with a copy to the Program Manager, on the progress of the entire Work at least monthly from Notice to Proceed until Final Completion of the Project. Such written report shall including the following elements:

- .1 Construction Progress Update.** Each monthly update shall contain, but not limited to, a baseline schedule and schedule updates with a narrative description of the project progress and demonstrating the critical path of the Project in the latest version of Primavera format.
- .2 Cost Update.** The monthly update shall reflect, by Guaranteed Maximum Price line item, the original line item amount, approved, pending, and projected Change Order amounts, the cost incurred to date, the projected cost to complete the Work of the line item, and any variance between the actually approved budgeted balance of the line item and the projected cost to complete. A clear distinction must be made between approved Change Orders and those merely requested or anticipated. The report shall explain all variances including "buy-outs" or final actual costs including those below their respective Guaranteed Maximum Price line item. In addition, the report must disclose any instances in which the Design-

Builder has transferred amounts from one line item to another, or from the Contingency to any other line item. Neither submission of, nor the Department's failure to reject, an update reflecting that the projected cost to complete the Project will exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price will operate to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price or waive the Department's right to enforce the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If the report reflects budget overruns, it must also include a recovery plan.

- .3 Economic Inclusion Report.** The monthly report shall include a detailed summary of the Design-Builder's efforts and results with respect to the economic inclusion goals set forth in this Agreement. Such report shall be in a format acceptable to the Department and shall include, at a minimum (i) the Design-Builder's overall performance with respect to the goals; (ii) a listing of subcontracts and agreements with material suppliers let by the Design-Builder and its Subcontractors during the month and the percentage of those subcontracts and agreements with material suppliers awarded to LSDBEs; (iii) a listing of subcontracts let by the Design-Builder and its Subcontractors during the month and the estimated percentage of the labor hours to be worked by District of Columbia residents pursuant to those subcontracts; and (iv) a description of the major subcontracting and supply opportunities that will be solicited during the next three (3) months and the actions being undertaken to meet the subcontracting goals.
- .4 Cash Flow Update.** If there have been any changes to the anticipated cash flow for the Project, they shall be disclosed and explained in the monthly report. If there are no such changes, the report shall so state.
- .5 Quality Assurance Report.** The monthly report shall include a detailed summary of the steps that are being employed in order to ensure quality construction and workmanship. Each report should specifically address issues that were raised by the Department and/or its Program Manager during the prior month and outline the steps that are being taken to address such issues.
- .6 Progress Photos.** The monthly report shall include updated progress photos that shall detail changes in the Work during the month.

The Design-Builder shall also maintain a daily log containing a record of weather, Subcontractors working on the site, number of workers, major equipment on the site, Work accomplished, problems encountered and other similar relevant data as the Department may reasonably require. The log shall be available to the Department, the Architect/Engineer and the Program Manager, and on a monthly basis a copy of the log shall be submitted to the Department.

Section 4.6 Cost Control System. The Design-Builder shall maintain accurate records of the Cost of the Work and shall identify variances between actual and estimated costs and report the variances to the Department and the Program Manager at regular intervals.

Section 4.7 Key Personnel.

Section 4.7.1 To carry out its duties, the Design-Builder shall provide at least the key personnel identified in **Exhibit D** to this Agreement, who shall carry out the functions identified in the Exhibit. Among other things, the Key Personnel shall include the project managers that will be responsible for managing the Work related to the Project's structural, mechanical, electrical and special systems. It is contemplated that these project managers will work from the design stage, purchasing and throughout the bulk of the field work. The Design-Builder's obligation to provide adequate staffing is not limited to providing the key personnel, but is determined by the needs of the Project. The Design-Builder shall not replace any of the key personnel without the Department's prior written approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If any of the key personnel become unavailable to perform services in connection with the Contract due to death, illness, discharge or resignation, then the Design-Builder shall promptly appoint a replacement acceptable to the Department. The Department shall be entitled to complete information on each such replacement, including a current resume of his or her qualifications and experience.

Section 4.7.2 Certain members of the Design-Builder's Key Personnel shall be subject to liquidated damages for their removal or reassignment by the Design-Builder. Those members of the Design-Builder's Key Personnel subject to the liquidated damages provisions of this Agreement shall be identified in **Exhibit D** as subject to the liquidated damages provisions. In the event there is no delineation in **Exhibit D** of those members of the Design-Builder's Key Personnel subject to the liquidated damages provisions of this Agreement, then all of the Key Personnel shall be subject to the liquidated damages provisions of this Agreement.

In each instance where the Design-Builder removes or reassigns one of the key personnel listed in **Exhibit D** as being subject to liquidated damages, other than (a) for reasons where such personnel become unavailable due to death, disability or separation from the employment of the Design-Builder or any affiliate of the Design-Builder or any affiliate of the Design-Builder, or (b) with the prior written consent of the Owner's Designated Representative, then the Design-Builder shall pay to the Department the sum of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) as liquidated damages and not a penalty, to reimburse the Department for its administrative costs arising from the Design-Builder's failure to provide the Key Personnel. The foregoing liquidated damage amount shall not bar recovery of any other damages, costs or expenses other than the Department's internal administrative costs.

In addition, the Department shall have the right, to be exercised in its sole discretion, to remove, replace or to reduce the scope of services of the Design-Builder in the event that a member of the Key Personnel has been removed or replaced by the Design-Builder without the prior written consent of the Department. In the event the Department exercises the right to remove, replace or to reduce the scope of services of the Design-Builder, the Department shall

have the right to enforce the terms of this Agreement and to keep-in-place those members of the Design-Builder's team not removed or replaced and the remaining members shall complete the services required under this Agreement in conjunction with the new members of the Design-Builder's team approved by the Department.

Section 4.8 Qualified Personnel/Cooperation. The Design-Builder shall employ on the Project only those employees and Subcontractors who will work together in harmony and who will cooperate with one another on the Project. The Design-Builder shall enforce strict discipline, good order and harmony among its employees and its Subcontractors and shall remove from the site any person who is unfit for the work or fails to conduct himself in a proper and cooperative manner. If the Department requests removal of any person as unfit or as having behaved inappropriately, the Design-Builder shall promptly comply.

Section 4.9 Third Party Inspections. The Department will hire third party contractors for plan review and for testing and material inspections. The Design-Builder shall coordinate and work with the Project Manager and third party plan reviewer during the building permit process.

Section 4.10 Open Book Reporting. The Design-Builder shall maintain an open book reporting system with the Department, allowing the Department or its consultants access to the Design-Builder's Subcontractors and material suppliers, invoices, purchase orders, Change Order estimates, records for Self-Performed Work, and other relevant documentation and sources of information concerning the Work or costs. The Department shall not use its access to the Subcontractors to give instructions or directions to them. All instructions or directions shall be given only to the Design-Builder.

Section 4.11 Claims for Additional Time

Section 4.11.1 Time is of the essence for this Contract. The [Bid Set must be submitted no later than [____], and the] Project must be Substantially Complete no later [____].

Section 4.11.2 The Design-Builder will perform the Work so that it shall achieve Substantial Completion by the Substantial Completion Date. Unless the failure to achieve Substantial Completion by the Substantial Completion Date is a result of an Excusable Delay, as defined in Section 4.11.3, the delay shall be deemed Non-Excusable and the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to an extension of time. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, delays due, but not limited to the following reasons shall be regarded as Non-Excusable and shall not entitle the Design-Builder to an extension of time:

- .1 Delays due to job site labor disputes, work stoppages, or suspensions of work;
- .2 Delays due to adverse weather, unless the Design-Builder establishes that the adverse weather was of a nature and duration in excess of averages established by data from the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric

Administration for the Project locale for the ten (10) years preceding the effective date of the Contract;

- .3 Delays due to the failure of the Design-Builder or Subcontractors or material suppliers at any tier to perform in timely or proper fashion, without regard to concepts of negligence or fault; or
- .4 Delays due to Site conditions whether known or unknown as of the effective date of the Contract, foreseeable or unforeseeable at that time, naturally occurring or man-made; provided, however, that delays due to differing site conditions as permitted by Article 4, Section A of the Standard Contract Provisions or Hazardous Materials Remediation shall be deemed an Excusable Delay.

Section 4.11.3 The Design-Builder shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Substantial Completion Date due to an Excusable Delay. The term “Excusable Delay” shall mean:

- .1 Delays due to adverse weather other than those that are classified as a Non-Excusable delay in accordance with Section 4.11.2.2 of this Agreement;
- .2 Delays due to acts of God, war, unavoidable casualties, civil unrest, and other similar causes of delay that are beyond the control of the Design-Builder; provided, however, that in no event shall a Non-Excusable delay or the action of the Design-Builder, or any of its employees, agents, Subcontractors or material suppliers be deemed an Excusable Delay; or
- .3 Delays caused by Differing Site Conditions as permitted by Article 4, Section A of the Standard Contract Provisions or Hazardous Materials Remediation as contemplated in Section 3.11.3 of this Agreement.
- .4 Delays due to suspensions of work;
- .5 Delays caused by the Owner or separate contractors of the Owner to the extent such delays are not concurrent with delays caused by the Contractor; or

In addition to the forgoing, a delay shall be deemed to be an Excusable Delay only to the extent that such delay (i) warrants an extension in the Substantial or Final Completion Date; (ii) has not been caused by the Design-Builder or any of its employees, agents, Subcontractors or material suppliers; (iii) is of a duration of not less than three (3) days; (iv) is on Project’s critical path; and (v) is in addition to any time contingency periods set forth in the critical path.

Section 4.11.4 If the Design-Builder wishes to make a request for an increase in the Contract time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Design-Builder’s written notice and request to the Department shall include an estimate of the cost and of the probable effect of delay on the progress of the Work. In the case of continuing delay, only one request is necessary. The information set forth in the Design-Builder’s request, including, but not limited to

any additional costs, shall be for the Department's consideration in determining whether to grant the Design-Builder's request for an increase in the Contract time and shall not be construed to entitle the Design-Builder to additional compensation or reimbursement of additional costs.

Section 4.11.5 In no event shall the Design-Builder be entitled to an increase in the GMP, the Preconstruction Fee, or the Design-Build Fee as a result of either an Excusable or Non-Excusable Delay; **provided, however**, that to the extent that a delay is (i) an Excusable Delay; (ii) of unreasonable duration; (iii) caused solely by the Department; and (iv) not concurrent with any other delay, then the Design-Builder shall be entitled to receive its actual costs, including all direct and indirect costs, bonds and insurances resulting from such extended duration. It is understood that the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to any profit or home office overhead, including, but not limited to, an increase in the Design-Builder's Design-Build Fee, on any amounts to which the Contractor may be entitled pursuant to the preceding sentence.

Section 4.11.6 Application for Substantial Completion Certificate. The Design-Builder shall apply to the Architect for a Certificate of Substantial Completion upon meeting the criteria set forth in Section 16.22 of this Agreement. Upon application by the Design-Builder, the Architect shall verify that the Design-Builder has achieved Substantial Completion, within the meaning of Section 16.22 of this Agreement, upon which event the Architect shall execute such Substantial Completion Certificate, certifying to the Contracting Officer that Substantial Completion has been achieved. Upon receipt of the executed Substantial Completion Certificate from the Architect, the Design-Builder shall cause the Architect to submit such Substantial Completion Certificate to the Contracting Officer for review and approval.

Section 4.12 Site Safety and Clean-Up.

Section 4.12.1 The Design-Builder will be required to provide a safe and efficient site, with controlled access. The Design-Builder shall submit to the Department for its review and approval prior to the start of the Construction Phase a safety plan for Construction Phase. In the event the Design-Builder fails to provide such a plan, the Design-Builder will not be permitted to commence the Construction Phase until such a plan is submitted and in no event shall any resulting delay constitute an Excusable Delay.

Section 4.12.2 The Design-Builder shall be required to provide wheel washing stations on site so as to prevent the accumulation of dirt and other refuse on the streets surrounding the Project site.

Section 4.12.3 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for site security and shall be required to provide such watchman as are necessary to protect the site from unwanted intrusion.

Section 4.12.4 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for the cost of temporary power used during the construction of the Project, including, but not limited to, the cost of installing such temporary wiring as may be required to bring power to the site. The Design-Builder shall also be responsible for the cost of all temporary construction necessary on the site.

Section 4.13 Close-out [& FF&E].

[Section 4.13.1 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for purchasing and providing, or, at the Department's request, coordinating the delivery and installation of FF&E. A detailed list of FF&E requirements will be developed during the Design, Selective Demolition and Preconstruction phase.]

Section 4.13.2 The Design-Builder shall be required to prepare and submit at close-out a complete set of product manuals, warranties, etc. The Design-Builder shall also provide the Department with a complete set of its Project files, including, but not limited to, shop drawings, etc., at close out so as to assist the Department and/or [DPR/DCPS/Municipality] in operating the building. In addition, at the beginning of the first heating and cooling season following turnover of the Project, the Design-Builder shall be available to assist with, and train the building engineers and staff in the start-up of the building systems for the new weather cycle.

Section 4.13.3 An allowance for cleaning and other move-in services as directed by the Department shall be included in the GMP. This allowance is in addition to cleaning services that would otherwise be required by the Design-Builder, including, but not limited to, the obligation to deliver a broom clean building at the end of construction.

Section 4.14 Control of the Site. The Design-Builder shall install the necessary construction fences and other devices to properly secure the site.

Section 4.15 Salvaged and Stored Items. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for salvaging and storing all items as identified by the Department in accordance with all applicable District laws and regulations, after notifying the Department and receiving the Department's permission to proceed.

Section 4.16 Sediment and Erosion Control. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for installing sediment and erosion control measures, inclusive of, but not limited to: silt fencing, inlet protection, stabilized construction entrances, and other control measures.

Section 4.17 Quality Control. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for all activities necessary to manage, control, and document work to ensure compliance with Contract Documents. The Design-Builder's responsibility includes ensuring adequate quality control services are provided by the Design-Builder's employees and its subcontractors at all levels. The work activities shall include safety, submittal management, document reviews, reporting, and all other functions related to quality construction.

The Design-Builder shall implement a Quality Control Plan for the Project. A draft of such plan shall be submitted to the Department no later than three (3) weeks after Notice to Proceed, and a final plan shall be agreed upon and approved by the Department's Program Manager prior to commencing of the Work in the field. The Quality Control Plan shall be tailored to the specific products/type of construction activities contemplated by the GMP Basis Documents, and in general, shall include a table of contents, quality control team organization,

duties/responsibilities of quality control personnel, submittal procedures, inspection procedures, deficiency correction procedures, documentation process, and a list of any other specific actions or procedures that will be required for key elements of the Work.

During the construction phase, the Design-Builder shall perform daily quality control inspections and create reports based on such inspections. The daily quality control reports shall be provided to the Department on a weekly basis. The Design-Builder shall incorporate a quality control section in the progress meetings to discuss outstanding deficiencies, testing/inspections, and upcoming Work. The monthly report shall include a detailed summary of the steps that are being employed to provide quality construction and workmanship. The monthly report should specifically address issues raised during the month and outline the steps that are being used to address such issues.

Section 4.18 Acceleration. Subject to the terms of this Section 4.18, the Department shall have the right to direct the Design-Builder to accelerate the Work if, in the reasonable judgment of Department, the Design-Builder fails to: (i) supply a sufficiency of workers or to deliver the materials or equipment with such promptness as to prevent the delay in the progress of the Work; or (ii) the progress of the Work materially falls behind the projections contained in the then currently approved Project Schedule. In the event that the Department or its Program Manager determine that either of the events specified in the preceding sentence have occurred, the Department shall provide the Design-Builder with written notice of such event and the Design-Builder shall be required to provide the Department with a corrective action plan that is reasonably designed to address the concerns raised in such notice within three (3) days after receipt of such notice. If the Department and the Design-Builder are unable to agree on the terms of such corrective action plan within five (5) days after the issuance of the notice (i.e. with forty eight (48) hours after the receipt of the proposed corrective action plan), the Department shall have the right to direct such acceleration as the Department, in its reasonable judgment, deems necessary. Provided the notice provisions of this Section are complied with, the cost of any acceleration directed under this Section shall not justify an adjustment to the GMP on the Substantial Completion Date.

Given the nature of the Project and the fact that there is a fixed date upon which the Department intends to occupy the Orr Elementary School, the Design-Builder hereby: (i) acknowledges that this provision is a material inducement upon which the Department has relied in entering into this Agreement; and (ii) represents and warrants that it will include sufficient funding in its GMP in order to comply with the requirements of this Section.

Section 4.19 Corrective Action Plan. Subject to the terms of this Section 4.19, the Department shall have the right direct the Design-Builder to revise the provisions of its Quality Control Plan if, in the reasonable judgment of the Department, the craftsmanship of the Work being installed fails to comply with generally applicable industry standards, requirements set forth in the Specifications that are reasonably related to the quality of craftsmanship quality, or any provisions set forth in this Agreement. In the event that the Department or its Program Manager determine that any of the events specified in the preceding sentence have occurred, the Department shall provide the Design-Builder with written notice of such event and the Design-

Builder shall be required to provide the Department with a corrective action plan that is reasonably designed to address the concerns raised in such notice within three (3) days after receipt of such notice. If the Department and the Design-Builder are unable to agree on the terms of such corrective action plan within five (5) days after the issuance of the notice (i.e. within forty eight (48) hours after the receipt of the proposed corrective action plan), the Department shall have the right to direct such corrective action measures as the Department, in its reasonable judgment, deems necessary. Such directive may include adjustments to the procedural provisions set forth in the Quality Control Plan and/or impose additional requirements on the manner in which Work is being installed. Provided the notice provisions of this Section are complied with, the cost of any such corrective action directed under this Section shall not justify an adjustment to the GMP on the Substantial Completion Date.

Section 4.20 Prolog. The Contractor shall utilize the Department's Prolog system to submit any and all documentation required to be provided by the Contractor for the Project, including, but not limited to, (i) requests for information; (ii) submittals; (iii) meeting minutes; (iv) invoices/applications for payment (full package including all forms required by DGS); (v) certified payrolls (in addition to upload via LCP Tracker); (vi) drawings and specifications; (vii) punchlist; and (viii) other documents as may be designated by the Department. The Contractor also shall require all subcontractors and subconsultants to utilize prolog for the Project.

Section 4.21 Warranty. The Design-Builder warrants to the Department that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that for the one (1) year period following the Substantial Completion Date the construction work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Design-Builder's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Design-Builder, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. The Design-Build and a representative of the Department shall walk the Project together eleven (11) months after the Substantial Completion Date to identify any necessary warranty work.

ARTICLE 5 **DEPARTMENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

Section 5.1 Information and Services

Section 5.1.1 The Department shall provide full information in a timely manner regarding the requirements of the Project, including a program which sets forth the Department's objectives, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability requirements, special equipment and systems, and site requirements.

Section 5.2 Department's Designated Representative. The Department designates the individual(s) identified in **Exhibit E** as its representative with express authority to bind the Department with respect to all matters requiring the Department's approval or authorization; provided, however, a duly authorized contracting officer shall have the express authority to bind

the Department for matters that are administrative in nature or of a value no greater than One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000). Subject to the limitations on their authority specified in **Exhibit E**, these representative(s) shall have the exclusive authority to make decisions on behalf of the Department concerning estimates and schedules, construction budgets, changes in the Work, and execution of Change Orders or Change Directives, and shall render such decisions promptly and furnish information expeditiously, so as to avoid unreasonable delay in the services or Work of the Design-Builder. In order for the Department to effectively manage the Project and assure that the Design-Builder does not receive conflicting instructions regarding the Work, the Design-Builder shall promptly notify the Department's representative upon receiving any instructions or other communication in connection with the Design-Builder's Work from any employee of the Department or other purported agent of the Department other than the Department's representative.

Section 5.3 Design-Builder's Designated Representative. The Design-Builder designates the individual(s) identified in **Exhibit F** as its representative with express authority to bind the Design-Builder with respect to all matters requiring the Design-Builder's approval or authorization. In addition, the Department retains the right to approve candidates for key on-site personnel in accordance with their experience with similar projects and local marketplace conditions. Once approved, individuals cannot be changed without the Department's prior approval. During the entire term, it is agreed that the Design-Builder's designated representative will devote his time exclusively to the Project, unless the Department consents to a reduction in time. All services provided by the Design-Builder shall be performed in accordance with the highest professional standards recognized and adhered to by Design-Builders that construct recreation centers in large urban areas.

ARTICLE 6

COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

Section 6.1 Compensation

Section 6.1.1 The Department shall compensate and make payments to the Design-Builder for Preconstruction Services in accordance with this Article 6 and Article 9. For Preconstruction Services, the Design-Builder's compensation shall be [_____] (the "Preconstruction Fee"). The Preconstruction Fee shall be the Design-Builder's sole compensation for Preconstruction Phase Services. The Preconstruction Fee shall include, but not be limited to, amounts necessary to compensate the Design-Builder for:

- Profit
- Home Office Overhead
- Cost of preconstruction staff
- Fringe Benefits associated with staff costs
- Payroll taxes associated with staff costs

- Staff costs associated with obtaining permits and approvals during the Preconstruction Phase
- Out-of-house consultants
- Travel, Living and Relocation expenses
- Job vehicles
- Office equipment including but not limited to:
 - Computer hardware and software
 - Fax machines
 - Copying machines
- Office supplies
- Telephone
- Local delivery and overnight delivery costs

[Section 6.1.2 The Department shall compensate and make payments to the Design-Builder for design services in accordance with this Article 6, Article 7 and Article 9. For design services, the Design-Builder's compensation shall not exceed \$[_____] (the "Design Fee").]

Section 6.2 Payments

Section 6.2.1 Payments for Preconstruction Phase Services shall be made monthly following presentation of the Design-Builder's acceptable invoice and shall be in proportion to services performed. In no event, however, will the aggregate of the Design-Builder's monthly invoices for Preconstruction Phase Services exceed the Preconstruction Fee.

Section 6.2.2 Payments are due and payable in accordance with Article 9 of this Agreement. Amounts unpaid after the date of which payments due shall bear interest in accordance with the Quick Payment Act.

ARTICLE 7 **COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES**

Section 7.1 Compensation

Section 7.1.1 The Department shall compensate and make payments to the Design-Builder for Construction Phase Services in accordance with this Article 7 and Article 9. For Construction Phase Services, the Design-Builder's compensation shall be [_____]. The Design-Builder acknowledges and agrees that forty percent (40%) of the Design-Build Fee (the "At Risk Portion") is at risk, and the Design-Builder shall only be entitled to the At Risk Portion as set forth in Section 7.1.2. Unless and until the Design-Builder's entitlement to any subset of the At Risk Portion is determined by the Department, the Design-Builder shall only be entitled to bill for the portion of the Design-Build Fee that is not at risk. The portion that is not at risk shall be billed in accordance with Article 9.

Section 7.1.2 The Design-Builder may earn the At Risk Portion of the Design Build Fee as follows:

- .1** If a GMP for the entire Project is agreed upon by the Design-Builder and the Department on or before March 15, 2017, the Design-Builder shall earn twenty five percent (25%) of the At Risk Portion of the Design-Build Fee. In the event this milestone is achieved, then this portion of the At Risk Portion shall be paid on a monthly basis in equal month installments over the then-remaining life of the Project through Substantial Completion.
- .2** If the Design-Builder achieves Substantial Completion of the new building construction on or before July 16, 2018, and all demolition and related site work by March 15, 2019, the Design-Build Fee shall earn twenty five percent (25%) of the At Risk Portion of the Design-Build Fee. In determining whether this objective has been met, the Department will evaluate whether the stated objective has, in fact, been achieved. This decision shall be made regardless of the reason why the objective has or has not been met, and the Design-Builder acknowledges and agrees that the Design-Builder shall lose entitlement to such portion of the Design-Build Fee even if objective is not met due to the fault of the Department, the Architect/Engineer, the Code Official, events of force majeure or otherwise. In the event this milestone is achieved, then this portion of the At Risk Portion shall be paid in the first progress payment that is due after Substantial Completion of the Project occurs.
- .3** The Design-Builder shall be eligible to earn up to twenty five percent (25%) of the At Risk Portion of the Design-Build Fee based on the level of design quality of the Project as delivered (such amount the "Design Quality Incentive"). The Design-Builder and the Department agree that this portion of the Design-Build Fee shall be awarded by the Award Fee Evaluation Committee. Upon Substantial Completion, the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall meet and determine the degree to which the Project as delivered complied with the design intent (both as to functionality, look and feel of the interior spaces, and its external appearance) of the design as reflected in the GMP Drawings and Specifications. In making this determination, the panel shall endeavor to reach a consensus among its members and ascribe one of the following four words to the overall success of the design intent: poor, fair, good or excellent.

If the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was poor, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall award Zero Dollars (\$0); if the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was fair, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall award one third (1/3) of the Design Quality Incentive; if the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was good, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall two thirds (2/3) of the Design Quality Incentive; and if the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of

success was excellent, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall award all of the Design Quality Incentive. In the event the Award Fee Evaluation Committee cannot reach consensus, then each member of the panel shall make a determination and the three such determinations shall be averaged with poor equating to 0% of the Design Quality Incentive, fair equating to 33% of the Design Quality Incentive, good equating to 67% of the Design Quality Incentive, and excellent equating to 100% of the Design Quality Incentive. Both the Design-Builder and the Department agree that the determination of the panel shall be final and binding upon all Parties.

Any portion of the Design Quality Incentive to which it is determined that the Design-Builder is entitled shall be paid in the first progress payment that is due after Substantial Completion the Project occurs.

- .4 The Design-Builder shall be eligible to earn up to twenty five percent (25%) of the At Risk Portion of the Design-Build Fee based on the level of construction quality of the Project as (such amount the "Construction Quality Incentive"). The Award Fee Evaluation Committee established shall determine entitlement to the Construction Quality Incentive. Upon Final Completion of the Project, the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall meet and determine the degree to which the workmanship and construction quality of the Project is appropriate for a first-class building, giving consideration to the intended uses of the various spaces. In making this determination, the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall endeavor to reach a consensus among its members and ascribe one of the following four words to the overall success of the construction quality: poor, fair, good or excellent.

If the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was poor, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall award Zero Dollars (\$0); if the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was fair, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall award one third (1/3) of the Construction Quality Incentive; if the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was good, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall two thirds (2/3) of the Construction Quality Incentive; and if the Award Fee Evaluation Committee determines that the overall level of success was excellent, then the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall award all of the Construction Quality Incentive. In the event the Award Fee Evaluation Committee cannot reach consensus, then each member of the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall make a determination and the three such determinations shall be averaged with Award Fee Evaluation Committee equating to 0% of the Construction Quality Incentive, fair equating to 33% of the Construction Quality Incentive, good equating to 67% of the Construction Quality Incentive, and excellent equating to 100% of the Construction Quality Incentive. Both the Design-Builder and the Department agree that the determination of the Award Fee Evaluation Committee shall be final and binding upon all Parties.

Any portion of the Design Quality Incentive to which it is determined that the Design-Builder is entitled shall be paid in the first progress payment that is due after Final Completion of the Project occurs.

Within sixty (60) days after award, the selected Offeror and the Department shall appoint a committee that will determine entitlement to the Award Fee Pool (such committee, the "Award Fee Evaluation Committee"). The Award Fee Evaluation Committee will consist of: (i) the Department's Deputy Director for Capital Construction; (ii) the Principal of the School; and (iii) a senior member of the Program Management team that is not involved in the day-to-day management of this Project that is acceptable to both Parties.

Section 7.2 The Design-Build Fee, as adjusted in accordance with Section 7.1.2, shall be the Design-Builder's sole compensation for Construction Services. The Design-Build Fee shall include, but not be limited to, amounts necessary to compensate the Design-Builder for profit, home office overhead and home office staff.

Section 7.3 Maximum Cost of General Conditions. The Design-Builder shall not be entitled to recover more than \$[_____] for the Cost of General Conditions (such amount, the "Maximum Cost of General Conditions"). The Design-Builder understands and agrees that the Maximum Cost of General Conditions shall not be increased or decreased as a result of Change Orders or Change Directive unless such Changes (i) extend the duration for the Construction Phase for the base building beyond [_____] and (ii) the Design-Builder can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department that such additional Cost of General Conditions are unavoidable. In the event of Excusable Delay, the Design-Builder may request an increase to the Maximum Cost of General Conditions and the Department may grant an increase for such reasonable amounts to which the Design-Builder can demonstrate entitlement. To the extent the Design-Builder incurs General Conditions costs in excess of the Maximum Cost of General Conditions, the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to reimbursement for such amounts. Nonetheless, in such an event, the Design-Builder exceeds the Maximum Cost of General Conditions, the Design-Builder shall be required to adequately staff the Project.

Section 7.3 Target GMP. The Department has established a budget of Eight Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$[_____]) for the Project (such budget, the "Target GMP"). Unless and until the GMP Amendment is executed and approved by the Council for the District of Columbia, this Contract has a not-to-exceed amount equal to the Target GMP. In no event shall the Design-Builder be entitled to recover more than such amount unless the Design-Builder is authorized to exceed such amount by the Department in advance and in writing. Prior to expending or committing any portion of the Target GMP, the Contractor shall obtain the Department's written approval of such expenditure or commitment.

Section 7.4 Changes in The Work.

Section 7.4.1 Changes Authorized. The Department may, without invalidating the Contract, and without notice to or approval of any surety, order changes in the Work, including

additions, deletions or modifications. Any such change must be conveyed by the Department to the Design-Builder via written Change Directive or Change Order.

Section 7.4.2 Executed Change Directive/Change Order Required. Only a written Change Directive or Change Order, executed by the Department, may make changes to the Contract. In particular, but without limitation, a written Change Directive or Change Order executed by the Department is the only means by which changes may be made to the Substantial or Final Completion Date, the Preconstruction Fee, the Design-Build Fee, or the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

Section 7.4.3 Department-Initiated Changes

- .1** If the Department wishes to make a change in the Work or to accelerate the Work, it will execute and issue to the Design-Builder a written Change Directive, either directing the Design-Builder to proceed at once with the changed Work or directing it to not to proceed, but to inform the Department, in writing, of the amount, if any, by which the Design-Builder believes that Substantial or Final Completion Date and/or the Guaranteed Maximum Price should be adjusted to take the Change Order or Change Directive into account.
- .2** Within ten (10) days of receiving a Change Directive, the Design-Builder shall provide the Department with a written statement of all changes in the Contract, including, without limitation, any changes to the Substantial or Final Completion Date or the Guaranteed Maximum Price to which it believes it is entitled as a result of the Change Directive. If additional time is sought, a schedule analysis supporting the requested extension should be included. The schedule analysis should include a written narrative explanation. If a change in the Guaranteed Maximum Price is sought (or if the Department has requested a deduct change), the statement should include a breakdown, by line item, of the estimated cost changes attributable to the proposed change. The Department may request, and the Design-Builder shall provide, further cost breakdowns, clarifications, documentation or back-up if the Department reasonably believes such additional information is needed to understand and evaluate the request. The additional information required may include cost and pricing data in accordance with the Department's regulations. Any requested adjustment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be limited to increased Cost of the Work due to the Change Directive. The Design-Builder is not entitled to any markup on any kind of change orders except as authorized in Section 7.4.8, and if so authorized, any mark-up shall be in accordance with Section 7.4.11.
- .3** If the Department has not yet directed the Design-Builder to proceed with the Change described by a Change Directive, the Department may rescind it. If the Department wishes to proceed, or has already directed the Design-Builder to proceed, the Design-Builder shall immediately proceed with the changed Work and, the Department and the Design-Builder shall use their good faith best efforts

to reach an agreement upon the modifications to the Substantial or Final Completion Date, and/or the Guaranteed Maximum Price that are justified by the Change Directive. If the Department and the Design-Builder reach agreement, the agreement shall be set forth in a Change Order and the Design-Builder shall also execute it, at which point it will become binding on both parties.

- .4 If the parties fail to reach an agreement within sixty (60) days after the Department receives the Design-Builder's detailed statement pursuant to Subparagraph 7.4.3.2, and such other documentation as the Department may request, the Design-Builder may assert a claim in accordance with this Agreement. In such a case, and subject to adjustment via the claims and disputes process, the Department shall unilaterally grant the Design-Builder such adjustments, if any, to the Substantial or Final Completion Date, the Guaranteed Maximum Price, and/or the Preconstruction or Design-Build Fee as the Department has judged to be appropriate.

Section 7.4.4 Notice of Change Event. The Design-Builder must give the Department written notice of any Change Event within ten (10) calendar days of the date on which the Design-Builder knew, or reasonably should have known, of the Change Event. To the extent available, the notice must state the nature of the Change Event and describe, generally, all changes in the Contract to which the Design-Builder believes it is entitled. Such notice is an express condition precedent to any claim or request for adjustment to the Substantial or Final Completion Date, or the Guaranteed Maximum Price arising from the Change Event and, if the notice is not given within the required time, the Design-Builder will have waived the right to any adjustment to the Substantial or Final Completion Date, or the Guaranteed Maximum Price arising from the Change Event.

Section 7.4.5 Detailed Change Request. Within twenty (20) days after giving notice of a change event, the Design-Builder shall submit a written change request describing, in reasonable detail, all adjustments it seeks to the Substantial or Final Completion Date or the Guaranteed Maximum Price as a result of the Change Event. The change request shall include the same information as described in Subparagraph 7.4.3 with respect to any Contract changes the Design-Builder seeks due to the Change Event, and the amount of any requested adjustment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be limited in accordance with that Subparagraph.

Section 7.4.6 Changes to GMP. Subject to the condition precedent that the Design-Builder have complied with the notice and documentation provisions of this Article, and subject to the limitations stated in this Agreement, the Design-Builder is entitled to an adjustment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price in the following cases:

- .1 If the Department issues a Change Directive or Change Order that directs the Design-Builder to proceed with work which is beyond the scope of Work included within the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment; or

- .2 The Design-Builder encounters Differing Site Conditions or Hazardous Materials not identified in the Preconstruction Phase.

Section 7.4.7 Deductive Change Orders. The Department is likewise entitled to issue deductive Change Orders (reducing the Guaranteed Maximum Price or the Substantial or Final Completion Date) when changes are effected, by Change Directive or otherwise, which will decrease the cost of completing the Work or the time within which it can be completed.

Section 7.4.8 No Adjustments to Fee. The Design-Builder understands and agrees that the Preconstruction Fee and Design-Build Fee shall not be increased or decreased as a result of any Change Orders or Change Directive. In furtherance of this understanding, the Design-Builder agrees that it shall not be entitled to an increase in the Preconstruction Fee, Maximum Cost of General Conditions, or the Design-Build Fee by virtue of changes authorized by the Department unless such changes fall outside the general scope of work contemplated by this Agreement. The term general scope of work shall mean a state-of-the-art recreation center facility that is consistent with the Department's program of requirements and incorporates sustainable design initiatives. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to any additional fees or general conditions unless (i) the Department makes additions to the scope provided for in the GMP Amendment that cause the GMP, either individually or in the aggregate, to increase by more than ten percent (10%); or (ii) the Department makes additions to the scope provided for herein which (other than for punchlist or warranty work) require the Design-Builder's services for the Project to extend beyond [_____]; provided, however, that in the event that the GMP exceeds the Target GMP by more than ten percent (10%), the Department may authorize an increase to the Maximum cost of General Conditions if the Design-Builder can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department that such additional general conditions costs are reasonable and necessary.

Section 7.4.9 Executed Change Orders Final. The Design-Builder agrees that any Change Order executed by the Department and Design-Builder constitutes its full and final adjustment for all costs, delays, disruptions, inefficiencies, accelerations, schedule impacts, or other consequences arising from the change in question, whether a Change Directive, or a Change Event, or from any claimed cumulative effect of changes made to the date of the Change Order, and that no further adjustments in compensation or time shall be sought or made with respect to the Change Directive or the Change Event giving rise to the Change Order. Although the Parties anticipate that most Change Orders will not require an adjustment to the Cost of General Conditions, if the Work described in a Change Order requires an increase or decrease in the Maximum Cost of General Conditions (i.e. because such a Change requires additional field staff or other equipment that would be classified as General Conditions Costs), the Change Order shall contain an increase to the Design-Build Fee adjusting such amount. The cost of processing a Change Order shall not be considered an event that will require an increase in the Maximum Cost of General Conditions.

Section 7.4.10 Failure to Agree. If the Design-Builder claims entitlement to a change in the Contract, and the Department does not agree that any action or event has occurred to justify

any change in time or compensation, or if the parties fail to agree upon the appropriate amount of the adjustment in time or compensation, the Department will unilaterally make such changes, if any, to the Contract, as it determines are appropriate pursuant to the Contract. The Design-Builder shall proceed with the Work and the Department's directives, without interruption or delay, and shall make a claim as provided in Article 12. Failure to proceed due to a dispute over a change request shall constitute a material breach of the Contract and entitle the Department to all available remedies for such breach, including, without limitation, termination for default.

Section 7.4.11 Mark-Up on Trade Work. The maximum mark up for change order work shall be as follows:

- .1** For Work performed by a Subcontractor with its own forces, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to a mark-up of not more than fifteen percent (15%) (covering home office overhead, the cost of insurance and bonds, field supervision, general conditions and profit) on the Direct Costs of the Work. For Work that the Owner permits the Design-Builder to self-perform, the Design-Builder shall also be entitled to a mark-up of not more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Direct Cost of the Work. With regard to any such Work that is self-performed by the Design-Builder, the markup contemplated in this Section 7.4.11.1 shall be the Design-Builder's exclusive compensation and it shall not be entitled to the markup contemplated in Section 7.4.11.3;
- .2** Intervening tier Subcontractors shall be entitled to a mark-up of five percent (5%) (covering home office overhead, the cost of insurance and bonds, field supervision, general conditions and profit) on Work Performed by lower-tier Subcontractors;
- .3** To the extent permitted by Section 7.4.8, the Design-Builder shall be entitled to an increase in its Design-Build Fee at a rate of 2.9% on work performed by Subcontractors. Such markup shall cover the same cost elements that were included in the Design-Build Fee;
- .4** In no event shall the maximum mark-up on the Direct Cost of the Work exceed twenty five percent (25%).

Direct Cost of the Work shall mean labor, material and other costs reasonably and necessarily incurred in the proper performance of the Work as approved by the Department and shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) **Labor.** Payment will be made for direct labor cost plus indirect labor cost such as insurance, taxes, fringe benefits and welfare provided such costs are considered reasonable. Indirect costs shall be itemized and verified by receipted invoices. If verification is not possible, up to eighteen percent (18%) of direct labor costs may be allowed.

- (b) **Rented Equipment.** Payment for required equipment rented from an outside company that is neither an affiliate of, nor a subsidiary of, the Construction Manager will be based on receipted invoices which shall not exceed rates given in the current edition of the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment published by Data Quest. If actual rental rates exceed manual rates, written justification shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer for consideration. No additional allowance will be made for overhead and profit. The Construction Manager shall submit written certification to the Contracting Officer that any required rented equipment is neither owned by nor rented from the Construction Manager or an affiliate of or subsidiary of the Construction Manager.
- (c) **Contractor's Equipment.** Payment for required equipment owned by the Construction Manager or an affiliate of the Construction Manager will be based solely on an hourly rate derived by dividing the current appropriate monthly rate by 176 hours. No payment will be made under any circumstances for repair costs, freight and transportation charges, fuel, lubricants, insurance, any other costs and expenses, or overhead and profit. Payment for such equipment made idle by delays attributable to the Government will be based on one-half the derived hourly rate under this subsection.
- (d) **Materials.** Incorporated and unincorporated materials as permitted under Section 8.1.

Direct Cost of the Work does not, however, include home office overhead, field supervision, general conditions or profit of either the Subcontractor or the Design-Builder. No personnel above the level of a working foreman shall be considered a Direct Cost of the Work.

ARTICLE 8

COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Section 8.1 Cost of the Work. The term "Cost of the Work" shall mean the costs necessarily incurred by the Design-Builder in the proper performance of the Work and shall include only the following:

- .1 Payments made by the Design-Builder to Subcontractors and suppliers, but only in accordance with the subcontracts and supply agreements ("Subcontractor Costs");
- .2 The cost of the Architect/Engineer's contract reimbursed at cost and without markup; provided, however, that such costs shall not exceed the Design Fee set forth in Article 6 of this Agreement. Any amounts in excess of the Design Fee shall not be reimbursable as a Cost of the Work;

- .3** All amounts due to the Design-Builder under the terms of the Department's written authorization for the Design-Builder to perform any portion of the Work as Self-Performed Work. If an authorization for the Design-Builder to engage in Self-Performed Work is not on a fixed-price basis, then, as to that Work, the following costs shall be within the Cost of the Work:
- (a) Labor.** Properly documented wages actually paid to construction workers, and other personnel in the direct employ of the Design-Builder, while engaged in approved Self-Performed Work, together with contributions, assessments, payroll taxes, or fringe benefits required by the laws or applicable collective bargaining agreements.
 - (b) Incorporated Materials.** The cost, net of trade discounts, of all materials, products, supplies and equipment incorporated into the Self-Performed Work, including, without limitation, costs of transportation and handling.
 - (c) Unincorporated Materials.** The cost of materials, products, supplies and equipment not actually installed or incorporated into the Self-Performed Work, but required to provide a reasonable allowance for waste or spoilage, subject to the Design-Builder's agreement to turn unused excess materials over to the Department at the completion of the Project or, at the Department's option, to sell the material and pay the proceeds to the Department or give the Department a credit in the amount of the proceeds against the Cost of the Work.
- .4** Royalty and license fees paid for use of a design, process or product, if its use is required by this Contract or has been approved in advance by the Department;
- .5** Fees for obtaining all required approvals or permits associated with the abatement, demolition, utilities abandonment, and utility relocation (including utility connection fees), as well as all trade permit fees. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for obtaining the building permit, and the building permit fees shall be paid from an allowance in the GMP;
- .6** All performance and payment bonds, builder's risk insurance, and general liability insurance.
- .7** All fees and other costs necessarily incurred to carry out testing and inspection required by the Contract or applicable laws, or otherwise to maintain proper quality assurance. The costs the Design-Builder incurs to schedule and coordinate any additional testing and inspections the Department may decide to conduct itself shall be within Cost of the Work unless the additional testing establishes that the Work tested was defective or otherwise failed to satisfy Contract

requirements, in which case the Design-Builder shall pay the costs, without reimbursement;

- .8 All bonds to jurisdictional agencies (utilities, storm water management, land disturbance, and grading);
- .9 The Cost of General Conditions, subject however to the Maximum Cost of General Conditions;
- .10 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Architect/Engineer, or Contractor's other consultants, Subcontractors or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contractor, and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recoverable by the Contractor from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors or suppliers. It is understood that the cost of repairing, correcting damaged or nonconforming Work that was Self-Performed shall not be reimbursable in any event; and
- .11 The cost of premiums for subcontractor default insurance associated with the Project; provided, however, that the Contractor may only use subcontractor default insurance if such is approved by the Department in advance and after being presented with a cost benefit analysis of such use.

Section 8.2 Cost of General Conditions. Items included in the Cost of General Conditions are all items necessary to perform Construction Phase Services described herein including, but not limited to:

- .1 Cost of construction staff (only staff stationed in the field is reimbursable; however, exceptions will be made for scheduling, cost estimating and accounting services if such functions are normally provided by the Design-Builder's regional and/or home office personnel)
- .2 Fringe Benefits associated with field staff costs
- .3 Payroll taxes and payroll insurance associated with field staff costs
- .4 Staff costs associated with obtaining permits and approvals
- .5 Out-of-house consultants
- .6 Field office for CM including but not limited to: (i) trailer purchase and/or rent; (ii) field office installation, relocation and removal; (iii) utility connections and charges during the Construction Services Phase; (iv) furniture; (v) office supplies;

- .7 Office equipment including but not limited to: (i) computer hardware and software; (ii) fax machines; (iii) copying machines; (iv) telephone installation, system and use charges; (v) job radios
- .8 Local delivery and overnight delivery costs
- .9 Field computer network
- .10 First aid facility
- .11 Progress photos

Section 8.3 Costs Not to Be Reimbursed. All costs not specifically listed in Paragraph 8.1 as being within the Cost of the Work are excluded from the Cost of the Work. In particular, but without limitation, the Cost of the Work does not include any of the following:

- .1 Any personnel or labor costs other than those set forth in Section 8.1.3(a) or Section 8.2.1 of this Agreement.
- .2 Fees for any permits or licenses the Design-Builder requires to conduct its general business operations.
- .3 Capital expenses and interest on capital employed for the Work.
- .4 Direct or indirect costs of any kind, except those expressly included in Section 8.1.
- .5 Sales or use taxes, unless the Design-Builder establishes that applicable law required payment of such taxes.
- .6 Costs due to the errors or omissions of the Design-Builder or its Subcontractors or suppliers at all tiers, negligent or otherwise.
- .7 Costs dues to breach of Contract by the Design-Builder or its Subcontractors or material suppliers at all tiers, including, without limitation, costs arising from defective or damaged Work or its correction, disposal of materials or equipment erroneously supplied, and repairs to property damaged by the Design-Builder or its Subcontractors or material suppliers at all tiers.
- .8 Any costs incurred in performing work of any kind before Notice to Proceed, unless specifically authorized by a duly authorized Contracting Officer of the Department in advance and in writing;

Section 8.4 Discounts, Rebates And Refunds

Section 8.4.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Design-Builder shall accrue to the Department if (i) before making the payment, the Design-Builder included them in an Application for Payment and received payment therefor from the Department, or (ii) the Department has deposited funds with the Design-Builder with which to make payments; other cash discounts shall accrue to the Design-Builder. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Department, and the Design-Builder shall make provisions so that they can be secured.

Section 8.4.2 Amounts that accrue to the Department in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 8.4.1 shall be credited to the Department as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

Section 8.5 Facilitating Tax Exempt Purchases. The Department expects that the Project will qualify as tax-exempt under applicable laws. The Department will provide the Design-Builder with the necessary information relating to the tax exemption. In the event any savings are attributable to the tax-exempt status of the Project, the Design-Builder shall not be entitled to share in such savings.

Section 8.6 Accounting Records. The Design-Builder shall keep full and detailed accounts and exercise such controls as may be necessary for proper financial management under the Contract, the accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Department. The Department, its representatives, and the Department's accountants shall be afforded access to the Design-Builder's records, books, correspondence, instruction, drawings, receipts, subcontracts, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda and other data relating to this Project, and the Design-Builder shall preserve these for a period of three years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

ARTICLE 9

CONSTRUCTION PHASE PAYMENTS

Section 9.1 Progress Payments. The Design-Builder shall be paid its compensation in a series of progress payments and a final payment, for Work completed in accordance with the Contract, and for which proper Applications for Payment have been submitted and approved. The amount of each progress payment shall be as follows:

The Costs of Work Completed to Date

Plus $\frac{\text{Cost of Work for Pay Period}}{\text{at risk Current approved estimated Cost of Work through completion}} \times \text{portion of Design-Build Fee not}$

Plus Any subset of the At Risk Portion of the Design-Build Fee to which the Department has determined the Design-Builder to be Entitled

Minus Applicable Retainage

Minus Amounts previously paid by the Department

Section 9.2 Retention. The Department shall withhold from each progress payment an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the payment related to: (i) each Subcontract and supply agreement, (ii) the Preconstruction Fee, (iii) Design-Build Fee, (iv) the Cost of General Conditions; and (v) the Cost of the Work related to each item of Self-Performed Work, until such time as fifty percent (50%) of the then currently budgeted cost associated with each such an item has been invoiced at which point the Department may cease retaining against such item. The Department may elect to increase the retention on any trade subcontractor up to ten percent (10%) in the event the Department determines that the situation so warrants. The Department, in its sole and absolute discretion, may elect to reduce the retainage relating to a particular trade Subcontractor, or the Cost of the Work related to a specific item of Self-Performed Work to zero upon: (x) satisfactory completion of such Work; (y) submission of all required warranties, certifications, and operating or maintenance instructions with respect to that Work; and (z) execution of appropriate waivers of lien and releases of claims. However, in no event shall the total retainage held by the Department be reduced to an amount that is less than two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the GMP.

Section 9.3 Documents Required with Application for Payment. Each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by the Design-Builder's job cost ledgers in a form satisfactory to the Department, the Subcontractors' and Suppliers' Applications for Payment on AIA Documents G702 and G703 or other form acceptable to the Department, and such other supporting documentation as the Department may reasonably request. Each Application for Payment shall include detailed documentation of costs as a condition to approving progress payments, but the Design-Builder shall nevertheless maintain complete documentation of the costs. An executed Release of Liens and Claims in the format required by the Contracting Officer must accompany each Application for Payment.

Section 9.4 Stored Materials. The Department shall not be required to pay for materials stored at the site or stored at other locations, absent its express agreement to do so, which may be withheld at the Department's sole discretion. If the Department expressly agrees to pay for materials stored at the site but not yet incorporated into the Work, the Application for Payment may also include a request for payment of the cost of such materials, if the materials have been delivered to the site, and suitably stored. Such requests shall be documented by

appropriate invoices and bills of sale. Payment for stored materials shall be conditioned also on the Design-Builder's representation that it has inspected the material and found it to be free from defect and otherwise in conformity with this Contract, and on satisfactory evidence that the materials are insured under the builder's risk policy. Further, if the Design-Builder requests the Department to allow payments for storage of materials offsite, the Design-Builder shall be required, inter alia, to agree to execution of proper documentation to afford the Department a secured interest in the materials upon payment.

Section 9.5 Design-Builder's Certification. Each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by the Design-Builder's signed certification that all amounts paid to the Design-Builder on the previous Application for Payment that were attributable to Subcontractor Work or to materials or equipment being supplied by any supplier has been paid over to the appropriate Subcontractors and suppliers; that all amounts currently sought for Subcontractor Work or supply of materials or equipment are currently due and owing to the Subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers; and that all Work, materials or equipment for which payment is sought is, to the best of the Design-Builder's knowledge, free from defect and meets all of the Contract requirements. The Design-Builder shall not include in an Application Payment amounts for Work for which the Design-Builder does not intend to pay.

Section 9.6 Lien Waivers. Each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by written waivers of the right to file a mechanic's lien and all other claims, in a form substantially similar to **Exhibit G** for the Design-Builder and all Subcontractors and material suppliers at all tiers who have supplied labor or material or both for which payment is requested, subject only to receipt of payment. If the Department so requests, the Design-Builder shall also submit unconditional waivers of liens for itself and all Subcontractors and material suppliers at all tiers with respect to Work or materials or equipment for which payment has been previously made, and additional forms of waiver acknowledging receipt of final payment under the Contract, and providing final release of such liens.

Section 9.7 Warranty of Title. By submitting an Application for Payment, the Design-Builder warrants to the Department that title to all Work for which payment is sought will pass to the Department, without liens, claims, or other encumbrances, upon the receipt of payment by the Design-Builder. The Department may require execution of appropriate documents to confirm passage of clear title. Passage of title shall not operate to pass the risk of loss with respect to the Work in question. Risk of loss remains with the Design-Builder until Substantial Completion, unless otherwise agreed by the Department, in writing.

Section 9.8 Submission. On the twenty-fifth day of each month the Design-Builder shall submit to the Department (with a copy to the Program Manager) an Application for Payment, which Application for Payment shall cover the entire month during which the Application for Payment is submitted. All amounts formally submitted via Application for Payment and not disputed by the Department shall be due and payable on the last day of the month following submission or, if that is not a business day, on the following business day. If the Design-Builder and Department are unable to agree on the amounts properly due and owing,

the Department shall pay in accordance with its good faith determination and the Design-Builder may protest and pursue a claim as provided in this Agreement.

Section 9.9 Right to Withhold Payments. The Department will notify the Design-Builder within fifteen (15) days after receiving any Application for Payment of any defect in the Application for Payment or the Design-Builder's performance which may result in the Department's declining to pay all or a part of the requested amount. The Department may withhold payment from the Design-Builder, in whole or part, as appropriate, if:

- .1 the Work is defective and such defects have not been remedied; or
- .2 the Department has determined that the Design-Builder's progress has fallen behind the Project Schedule, and the Design-Builder fails, within ten (10) calendar days of the Department's written demand, to provide the Department with a realistic and acceptable plan to recover the delays; or
- .3 the Design-Builder's monthly schedule update reflects that the Design-Builder has fallen behind the Project Schedule, and the Design-Builder fails to include, in the same monthly report, a realistic and acceptable plan to recover the delays; or
- .4 the Design-Builder has failed to provide the monthly reports in full compliance with Section 4.7 of this Agreement; or
- .5 the Design-Builder has failed to pay Subcontractors or suppliers promptly or has made false or inaccurate certifications that payments to Subcontractors or suppliers are due or have been made; or
- .6 any mechanic's lien has been filed against the Department, the site or any portion thereof or interest therein, or any improvements on the site, even though the Department has paid all undisputed amounts due to the Design-Builder, and the Design-Builder, upon notice, has failed to remove the lien, by bonding it off or otherwise, within ten (10) calendar days; or
- .7 the Department has reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed by the Substantial Completion Date, as required, that the unpaid balance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages arising from the anticipated delay; or
- .8 the Department has reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price;
- .9 the Design-Builder is otherwise in substantial breach of this Contract (including, without limitation, failures to comply with LSDBE Utilization requirements in Article 11); or

- .10** the Application for Payment is incomplete, unsubstantiated and/or does not contain sufficient documentation for evaluation by the Contracting Officer.

Section 9.10 Payment Not Acceptance. Payment of any progress payment or final payment shall not constitute acceptance of Work that is defective or otherwise fails to conform to the Contract, or a waiver of any rights or remedies the Department may have with respect to defective or nonconforming Work.

Section 9.11 Department Not Obligated to Others. The Department shall have no obligation to pay or be responsible in any way for payments to a consultant or subcontractor performing portions of the Work. The Department shall have no obligation, after assignment of the Design Contract to the Design-Builder, to pay or be responsible in any way for payments to the Architect/Engineer.

Section 9.12 Final Payment. Final payment shall be made by the Department to the Design-Builder when (i) Final Completion has been achieved; (ii) a certification by the Design-Builder that except for requested final payment, all subcontractors and suppliers have been paid in full and that appropriate partial lien releases have been obtained from such subcontractors and suppliers documenting such payments; and (iii) a complete and final Application for Payment and a final accounting for the Cost of the Work have been submitted by the Design-Builder and reviewed by the Department and, to the extent the Department determines appropriate, its accountants. The Department shall make such final payment not more than thirty (30) days after the Department receives such report and verifies the amount of the final payment set forth in a complete final Application for Payment. The Department may, if it so elects, require that copies of all lien releases be provided as a condition precedent to making final payment.

Section 9.12.1 The amount of the final payment shall be calculated as follows:

- .1** Take the sum of the Cost of the Work substantiated by the Design-Builder's final accounting and the Preconstruction Fee and the Design-Build Fee as adjusted to reflect whether the goals established in Section 7.1.2 have been met; but not more than the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
- .2** Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Department withholds pursuant to the Contract.
- .3** Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Department. If the aggregate of previous payments made by the Department exceeds the amount due the Design-Builder, the Design-Builder shall promptly reimburse the difference to the Department.
- .4** The final payment shall take into account any savings accruing to the Department or the Design-Builder.

Section 9.12.2 The Department will review and report in writing on the Design-Builder's final accounting within 30 days after delivery of the final accounting to the Department by the Design-Builder. Based upon the Department's determination of the Cost of the Work, and provided the other conditions of Subsection 9.12.1 have been met, the Department will, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Department's determination, notify the Design-Builder of any amount that the Department will withhold and the reasons therefor. The time periods stated in this Paragraph 9.12 supersede those for typical progress payments.

Section 9.12.3 If the Department determines that the Cost of the Work is other than that claimed by the Design-Builder, the Design-Builder shall be entitled to proceed in accordance with Article 3 of the Standard Contract Provisions. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Department shall pay the Design-Builder the amount that the Department determines to be appropriate.

Section 9.13 Liquidated Damages. If the Design-Builder fails to achieve Substantial Completion by the Substantial Completion Date, the parties acknowledge and agree that the actual damage to the Department for the delay will be impossible to determine, and in lieu thereof, the Design-Builder shall pay to the Department, as fixed, agreed and liquidated delay damages in the following amounts per day for each calendar day of delay for failure to meet the Substantial Completion Date: (i) if the Phase 1 Scope of Work is not Substantially Complete by July 16, 2018, the Design-Builder shall be subject to liquidated damages in an amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) per day; and (ii) if the Phase 2 Scope of Work is not Substantially Complete by March 15, 2019, the Design-Builder shall be subject to liquidated damages in an amount of Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$750) per day. The Design-Builder and the Department agree that the liquidated damages set forth in this Section 9.13 do not constitute, and shall not be deemed, a penalty but represent a reasonable approximation of the damages to the Department associated with a delay in the Project. In the event the Design-Builder fails to meet the Substantial Completion Date(s) for more than 50 days, the Design-Builder consents to a termination for default.

Section 9.14 Early Completion. In the event the Design-Builder achieves Substantial Completion of the Project prior to the Substantial Completion Date, the Design-Builder shall maintain the completed Project, at its own expense, until such time that the Department agrees to occupy and use the Project for its intended use.

ARTICLE 10 **INSURANCE AND BONDS**

Section 10.1 Insurance Required by the Project

Section 10.1.1 The Design-Builder will be required to maintain the following types of insurance throughout the life of the Project unless otherwise indicated below. In the event that a claim for or related to the Project is made on any such policy or any other policy, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for the payment of any applicable deductible and shall not be entitled to an increase in the GMP for the costs of paying such deductible.

- .1 Commercial general public liability insurance (“Liability Insurance”) against liability for bodily injury and death and property damage, such Liability Insurance to be in an amount not less than Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) for liability for bodily injury, death and property damage arising from any one occurrence and Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) from the aggregate of all occurrences within each policy year. The Design-Builder shall ensure that such coverage remains in place for the duration of the Project as well as three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project is achieved.
- .2 Workers’ Compensation and Employers Liability coverage providing statutory benefits for all persons employed by the Design-Builder, or its contractors and subcontractors at or in connection with the Work.
- .3 Automobile Liability, including Hired and Non-Owned Auto Liability in the amount of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- .4 Excess umbrella liability coverage (on at least a follow form basis) having an aggregate limit of at least Ten Million dollars (\$10,000,000).
- .5 With respect to the Architect/Engineer, errors and omissions coverage written on a claims made basis and having an aggregate policy limit of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000).
- .6 Contractor’s Pollution Legal Liability insurance coverage in the amount of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) for each occurrence. Such coverage shall be maintain for the duration of the Project as well as three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project is achieved
- .7 Builder’s risk insurance written on an “all risk” basis and covering the value of the improvements being constructed. This coverage does not need to be maintained until such time as construction operations begin.

In addition, the Design-Builder shall ensure that any subcontractors involved in the abatement and/or disposal of hazardous materials maintain a contractor’s pollution legal liability insurance policy of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) for the duration of the Project and a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project, and that any disposal site to which hazardous materials are taken carries environmental impairment liability insurance for the duration of the Project and a period of three (3) years after Substantial Completion of the Project.

Section 10.1.2 Each insurance policy shall be issued in the name of the Design-Builder and shall name as additional insured parties the Department and the District of Columbia, and the officers, agents and employees of each. Such insurance shall not be cancelable or reduced

without thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Department.

Section 10.1.3 All such insurance shall contain a waiver of subrogation against the Department and the District of Columbia, and their respective agents.

Section 10.1.4 All such insurance policies shall be written by a company that is rated at least A- by A.M. Best and having a surplus size rating of at least XV and is licensed/approved to do business in the District of Columbia.

Section 10.2 Performance Bond and Payment Bond. The Design-Builder shall, before commencing the Construction Phase, provide to the Department a payment bond and performance bond, each with a penal sum equal to the full value of the GMP. In addition to the delivery of the performance and payment bonds, the Design-Builder must deliver to the Contracting Officer a copy of the executed Agreement of Indemnity under which the bonds were issued. Such bond shall remain in full force and effect until Final Completion is achieved and the Department shall be able to draw upon such bond regardless of the amount paid by the Department to the Design-Builder, even if such amount exceeds the penal value of such bond. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, the Design-Builder shall require all Subcontractors whose Subcontract prices exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) to provide payment and performance bonds, with a penal sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the subcontract price. Further, the Design-Builder must deliver to the Contracting Officer copies of its subcontractor's Agreements of Indemnity. All bonds must be in a form acceptable to the Department, its lenders or bond trustee, and issued by a surety authorized to do business in the District of Columbia and bonding company listed on the United States Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties. All subcontractors' bonds must include a dual obligee rider, naming the Design-Builder and the Department as dual obligees. If the Guaranteed Maximum Price is increased pursuant to the terms of the Contract, the Department may require that the amount of the bonds be increased in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the increase, and the Design-Builder shall promptly comply. The Design-Builder shall furnish a copy of its bonds to any potential beneficiary of the bonds, or permit that person or company to make a copy. If the bonds provided become unacceptable to the Department, the Design-Builder shall promptly provide substitute security acceptable to the Department. If the Design-Builder intends to exercise its rights as dual obligee under any trade Subcontractor's bond, it shall first give the Department twenty (20) days written notice, so that the Department may lodge any objection it may reasonably have to the proposed action. If the Design-Builder fails to furnish evidence of such payment and performance bonds, agreements of indemnity or such additional security as set forth in this Section 10.2, within ten (10) days after written notice so to do, all payments under this Agreement will be withheld and work under this Agreement will be stopped until evidence of such bonds, additional security or agreements of indemnity is furnished.

ARTICLE 11
ECONOMIC INCLUSION REQUIREMENTS

Section 11.1 LSDBE Utilization.

Section 11.1.1 The Design-Builder shall ensure that Local, Small and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises will participate in at least [fifty percent (50%)] of the Contract Work called for by this Agreement. Thirty-five percent (35%) of the Contract Work must be awarded to entities that are certified as either Small or Disadvantaged Business Enterprises by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development and twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Work must be awarded to entities that are certified as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The LSDBE certification shall be, in each case, as of the effective date of the subcontract. Supply agreements with material suppliers shall be counted toward meeting this goal.

Section 11.1.2 The Design-Builder has developed a LSDBE Utilization Plan that is attached hereto as **Exhibit H**. The Design-Builder shall comply with the terms of the LSDBE Utilization Plan in making purchases and administering its Subcontractors and Supply Agreements.

Section 11.1.3 Neither the Design-Builder or a Subcontractor may remove a Subcontractor or tier-Subcontractor if such Subcontractor or tier-Subcontractor is certified as an LSDBE company unless the Department approves of such removal. The Department may condition its approval upon the Design-Builder developing a plan that is, in the Department's sole and absolute judgment, adequate to maintain the level of LSDBE participation on the Project.

Section 11.2 Equal Employment Opportunity and Hiring of District Residents

Section 11.2.1 The Design-Builder shall comply with applicable laws, regulations and special requirements of the Contract Documents regarding equal employment opportunity and affirmative action programs.

Section 11.2.2 The Design-Builder shall ensure that at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the Design-Builder's Team and every subconsultant's and subcontractor's employees hired after the effective date of the Contract, or after such subconsultant or subcontractor enters into a contract with the Design-Builder, to work on the Project shall be residents of the District of Columbia. This percentage shall be applied in the aggregate, and not trade by trade. In addition, the Design-Builder shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to comply with the workforce percentage goals established by the recently adopted amendments to the First Source Employment Agreement Act of 1984 (D.C. Code §§ 2-219.01 *et seq.*) and any implementing regulations, including, but not limited to the following requirements:

- (i) At least 20% of journey worker hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;

- (ii) At least 60% of apprentice hours by trade shall be performed by District residents;
- (iii) At least 51% of the skilled laborer hours by trade shall be performed by District residents; and
- (iv) At least 70% of common laborer hours shall be performed by District residents.

Section 11.2.3 [intentionally omitted]

Section 11.2.4 Thirty five percent (35%) of all apprentice hours worked on the Project shall be worked by District residents.

Section 11.3 Economic Inclusion Reporting Requirements

Section 11.3.1 Upon execution of the Contract, the Design-Builder and all its member firms, if any, and each of its Subcontractors shall submit to the Department a list of current employees and apprentices that will be assigned to the Contract, the date they were hired and whether or not they live in the District of Columbia.

Section 11.3.2 The Design-Builder and its constituent entities shall comply with subchapter X of Chapter II Title 2, and subchapter II of Chapter 11 of Title 1 of the D.C. Code, and all successor acts thereto and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Design-Builder and all member firms and Subcontractors shall execute a First Source Agreement with the District of Columbia Department of Employment Services (“DOES”) prior to beginning Work at the Project site.

Section 11.3.3 The Design-Builder shall maintain detailed records relating to the general hiring of District of Columbia and community residents.

Section 11.3.4 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for: (i) including the provisions of Section 11.3 in all subcontracts; (ii) collecting the information required in Section 11.3 from its Subcontractors; and (iii) providing the information collected from its Subcontractors in the reports required to be submitted by the Design-Builder pursuant to Section 11.3.

Section 11.4 Compliance with the Apprenticeship Act. The Design-Builder agrees to comply with the requirements of the Apprenticeship Act of 1946, D.C. Code §§ 32-1431, *et seq.*

ARTICLE 12
CLAIMS & DISPUTE RESOLUTION

All claims or disputes arising out of this Agreement shall be governed by the terms of the Standard Contract Provisions.

ARTICLE 13

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 13.1 Extent of Contract. The Contract, which includes this Agreement and the other documents incorporated herein by reference, represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Department and Design-Builder and supersedes all prior negotiations representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Department and Design-Builder. If anything in any document incorporated into this Agreement is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern.

Section 13.2 Ownership And Use of Documents. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect/Engineer and copies thereof furnished to the Design-Builder, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by the Design-Builder, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors or suppliers on other projects, or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work, without the specific written consent of the Department, and the Architect/Engineer. The design documents and other documents prepared by the Architect/Engineer shall become the property of the Department.

Section 13.3 Governing Law. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the District of Columbia, without regard to its conflict of laws principles.

Section 13.4 Binding Effect; Assignment. The Department and Design-Builder respectively bind themselves, their partners, members, joint venturers, constituent entities, successors, assigns and legal representative to the other party hereto and to partners, members, joint venturers, constituent entities, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. The Design-Builder shall not assign its rights under the Contract, including the right to all or a portion of its compensation, without the Department's prior written consent. Any delegation or assignment made contrary to the provisions of this Section shall be null and void.

Section 13.5 Retention of Records and Inspections and Audits

Section 13.5.1 The Design-Builder shall maintain books, records, documents and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under the Contract in accordance with generally accepted professional practice and appropriate accounting procedures and practices consistently applied in effect on the date of execution of the Contract.

Section 13.5.2 The Design-Builder shall also maintain the financial information and data used in the preparation and support of the costing and cost summary submitted to the Department and the required cost submissions in effect on the date of execution of the Department.

Section 13.5.3 The Department, the District of Columbia government, the District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Office, the Comptroller General of the United States, the U.S. Department of Labor and any of their authorized representatives shall have access to the books, records, documents and other evidence held, owned or maintained by the Design-Builder for the purpose of inspection, audit and copying during normal business hours and upon advance written notice to the Design-Builder. The Design-Builder shall provide proper facilities for such access and inspection.

Section 13.5.4 The Design-Builder agrees to include the wording of this Section in all its subcontracts in excess of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) that directly relate to Project performance.

Section 13.5.5 Audits conducted pursuant to this Section will be in accordance with generally acceptable auditing principles and established procedures and guidelines of the applicable reviewing or audit agency.

Section 13.5.6 The Design-Builder agrees to the disclosure of all information and reports, resulting from access to records, to any authorized representative of the Department. Where the audit concerns the Design-Builder, the auditing agency will afford the Design-Builder an opportunity for an audit exit conference and an opportunity to comment on the pertinent portions of the draft audit report. The final audit report will include the written comments, if any, of the audited parties.

Section 13.5.7 The Design-Builder shall preserve all records described herein from the effective date of the Contract completion and for a period of seven (7) years after a final settlement. In addition, those records which relate to any dispute, appeal or litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of such performance, or costs or items to which an audit exception has been taken, shall be maintained and made available until seven (7) years after the date of resolution of such dispute, appeal, litigation, claim or exception.

Section 13.6 Inspection For Supplies And Services

Section 13.6.1 To the extent applicable or appropriate, the Department may, in its sole discretion, enter the place of business of the Design-Builder or the place of business of any Subcontractor in order to inspect or test supplies or services for acceptance by the Department. If inspections and tests are performed at the place of business of the Design-Builder or any Subcontractor, the inspections and tests shall be performed in a manner so as to not unduly delay the Work. Inspections and tests by the Department shall not relieve the Design-Builder or any Subcontractor of responsibility for defects or other failures to meet Contract requirements, and shall not constitute or imply acceptance.

Section 13.6.2 Notwithstanding the Department's acceptance of or payment for any product or service delivered by Design-Builder, the Design-Builder shall remain liable for deficient work, defective work, latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud and the Department's rights under any warranty or guarantee. In no event shall the Department be

required to pay for defective work, deficient work, and work not in compliance with the Contract.

Section 13.6.3 The Department shall have the right to enter the place of business of the Design-Builder or the place of business of any Subcontractor in order to investigate any contractor or offeror with respect to a debarment or suspension of the Design-Builder or any such Subcontractor.

Section 13.7 Laws And Regulations Incorporated by Reference. All federal and District of Columbia laws and regulations, and all Department procedures and standard provisions now or hereafter in effect, whether or not expressly provided for or referred to in the Contract, are incorporated by reference herein and shall be binding upon the Design-Builder and the Department. It shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder to perform the Contract in conformance with the Department's procurement regulations and all statutes, laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, rules, requirements, and orders of governmental bodies, including, without limitation, the U.S. Government and the District of Columbia government; and it is the sole responsibility of the Design-Builder to determine the procurement regulations, statutes, laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, rules, requirements, and orders that apply and their effect on the Design-Builder's obligations thereunder. However, if the application of a future law or regulation requires the Design-Builder to undertake additional work that is materially different in scope than that presently contemplated or required, the Design-Builder shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment for such additional work.

Section 13.8 Tax Exemption Provision. Any tax exemptions applicable to the District of Columbia, including the gross receipts sales tax exemption for the sale of tangible personal property to the District, codified in D.C. Code § 47-2005, shall apply to the performance of the Contract.

Section 13.9 Anti-Competitive Practices and Anti-Kickback Provisions

Section 13.9.1 The Design-Builder recognizes the need for markets to operate competitively and shall observe and shall comply with all applicable law, rules, and regulations prohibiting anti-competitive practices. The Design-Builder shall not engage, directly or indirectly, in collusion or other anti-competitive practices that reduces or eliminates competition or restrains trade. In the event that it is discovered that the Design-Builder has engaged in such conduct, the Department may terminate this Contract without liability. The Department shall report to the appropriate authority any activity that evidences a violation of the antitrust laws, and take such other further action to which it is entitled or obligated under the law.

Section 13.9.2 The Design-Builder shall observe and comply with all applicable law, rules, and regulations prohibiting kickbacks and, without limiting the foregoing, Design-Builder shall not (i) provide or attempt to provide or offer to provide any kickback; (ii) solicit, accept, or attempt to accept any kickback; or (iii) include, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by Design-Builder or a Subcontractor of the Design-Builder to the Department. The Design-Builder shall have in place and follow reasonable

procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in this subparagraph in its own operations and direct business relationships. The Department may take any recourse available to it under the law for violations of this anti-kickback provision.

Section 13.9.3 The Design-Builder represents and warrants that it did not, directly or indirectly, engage in any collusive or other anti-competitive behavior in connection with the bid, negotiation or award of the Contract. In the event that it is discovered that the Design-Builder has engaged in such conduct, the Department may terminate this Contract without liability.

Section 13.10 Ethical Standards For Department's Employees And Former Employees. The Department expects the Design-Builder to observe the highest ethical standards and to comply with all applicable law, rules, and regulations governing ethical conduct or conflicts of interest. Neither the Design-Builder, nor any person associated with the Design-Builder, shall provide (or seek reimbursement for) any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan or other thing of value to any employee of the District or the Department not in conformity with applicable law, rules or regulations. The Design-Builder shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employment of the Department or the District for any Work required, contemplated or performed under the Contract. The Design-Builder may not assign to any former Department or District employee or agent who has joined the Design-Builder's firm any matter on which the former employee, while in the employ of the Department, had material or substantial involvement in the matter. The Design-Builder may request a waiver to permit the assignment of such matters to former Department personnel on a case-by-case basis. The Design-Builder shall include in every subcontract a provision substantially similar to this section so that such provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor.

Section 13.11 Gratuities and Officers Not to Benefit Provisions

Section 13.11.1 If it is found, after notice and hearing, by the Department that gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, payment, offers of employment or otherwise) were offered or given by the Design-Builder, or any agent or representative of the Design-Builder, to any official, employee or agent of the Department or the District with a view toward securing the Contract or any other contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the awarding or amending, or the making of any determinations with respect to the performance of the Contract, the Department may, by written notice to the Design-Builder, terminate the right of the Design-Builder to proceed under the Contract and may pursue such other rights and remedies provided by law and under the Contract.

Section 13.11.2 In the event the Contract is terminated as provided in Section 13.11.1, the Department shall be entitled:

- .1** to pursue the same remedies against the Design-Builder as it could pursue in the event of a breach of the Contract by the Design-Builder; and
- .2** as a penalty in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law, to exemplary damages in an amount (as determined by the Department) which

shall be not less than ten times the costs incurred by the Design-Builder in providing any such gratuities to any such officer or employee.

Section 13.11.3 No member of, nor delegate to Congress, Mayor or City Council Member, nor officer nor employee of the District, nor officer nor employee of the Department shall be admitted to any share or part of the Contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, and all agreements entered into by the authorized representative of the Department in which he or any officer or employee of the Department shall be personally interested as well as all agreements made by the Department in which the Mayor or City Council Member or officer or employee of the District shall be personally interested shall be void and no payments shall be made on any such contracts by the Department or by any officer thereof; but this provision shall not be construed or extend to the agreement if the share of or benefit to the member of, or delegate to Congress, Mayor or City Council Member, or officer or employee of the District is de minimus.

Section 13.12 Covenant Against Contingent Fees Provisions. The Design-Builder warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a Commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Design-Builder for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Department shall have the right to terminate the Contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the Department, percentage, brokerage of contingent fee.

Section 13.13 Non-Discrimination in Employment Provisions

Section 13.13.1 The Design-Builder agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, personal appearance, sexual orientation, family responsibilities, matriculation, political affiliation, or physical handicap. The affirmative action shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- .1 Employment, upgrading, or transfer;
- .2 Recruitment or recruitment advertising;
- .3 Demotion, layoff, or termination;
- .4 Rates of pay, or other forms of compensation; and
- .5 Selection for training and apprenticeship.

Section 13.13.2 Unless otherwise permitted by law and directed by the Department, the Design-Builder agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants

for employment, notices to be provided by the Department setting forth the provisions of this Section concerning non-discrimination and affirmative action.

Section 13.13.3 The Design-Builder shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Design-Builder, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment pursuant to the non-discrimination requirements set forth in this Section.

Section 13.13.4 The Design-Builder agrees to send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Department, advising each labor union or workers' representative of the Design-Builder's commitments under this Section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

Section 13.13.5 The Design-Builder agrees to permit access by the Department to all books, records and accounts pertaining to its employment practices for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with this Section, and shall post copies of the notices in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

Section 13.13.6 The Design-Builder shall include in every subcontract the equal opportunity clauses of this Section so that such provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor.

Section 13.13.7 The Design-Builder shall take such action with respect to any Subcontractor as the Contracting Officer may direct as a means of enforcing these provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Section 13.14 Buy American Act Provision. The Design-Builder shall comply with the provisions of the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. § 10a), including, but not limited to, the purchase of steel.

Section 13.14.1 In accordance with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. § 10a-10d), and Executive Order 10582, December 17, 1954 (3 CFR, 1954-58 Comp., p. 230), as amended by Executive Order 11051, September 27, 1962 (3 CFR, 1059—63 Comp., p. 635), the Design-Builder agrees that only domestic construction material will be used by the Design-Builder, subcontractors, material men and suppliers in the performance of the Contract, except for non-domestic material listed in the Contract.

Section 13.14.2 Domestic Construction Material. “Construction material” means any article, material or supply brought to the construction site for incorporation in the building or work. An unmanufactured construction material is a “domestic construction material” if it has been mined or produced in the United States. A manufactured construction material is a “domestic construction material” if it has been manufactured in the United States and if the cost of its components which have been mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States

exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. "Component" means any article, material, or supply directly incorporated in a construction material.

Section 13.14.3 Domestic Component. A component shall be considered to have been "mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States" regardless of its source, in fact, if the article, material or supply in which it is incorporated was manufactured in the United States and the component is of a class or kind determined by the Government to be not mined, produced or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities and of a satisfactory quality.

Section 13.14.4 Foreign Material. When steel materials are used in a project a minimal use of foreign steel is permitted. The cost of such materials cannot exceed one-tenth of one percent of the total project cost, or \$2,500,000, whichever is greater.

Section 13.15 Contract Work Hours And Safety Standards Act Provision. The Design-Builder agrees that the construction work performed under this Contract shall be subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 327-333).

Section 13.16 Davis-Bacon Act Provision. The Design-Builder agrees that the construction work performed under this Contract shall be subject to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 276a-276a-7). The wage rates applicable to this Project are attached as **Exhibit I**. The Design-Builder further agrees that it and all of its subcontractors shall comply with the regulations implementing the Davis-Bacon Act and such regulations are hereby incorporated by reference.

Section 13.17 False Claims Act. Design-Builder shall be governed by all laws and regulations prohibiting false or fraudulent statements and claims made to the government, including the prescriptions set forth in District of Columbia Code §22-2514 and §§2-381.01 et seq. In the event that it is discovered that the Design-Builder has made a false, fraudulent or unsupported statement or claim to the Department, the Department may terminate this Contract without liability.

Section 13.18 Interpretation of Contract. All of the documents comprising the Contract should be read as complementary, so that what is called for by one is called for by all. Ambiguities should be construed in favor of a broader scope of work for the Design-Builder, as the intent of the Contract is, with specific identified exceptions, to require the Design-Builder to assume entire responsibility for construction of the Project. If there is any inconsistency among the documents comprising the Contract, the order of precedence among them is as follows, with the first listed document having the highest priority: this Agreement and its Exhibits, and the Construction Documents released by the Department, and the GMP Amendment. Any Change Order issued and executed by the Department shall supersede those portions of earlier dated contract documents to which it pertains.

Section 13.19 Independent Contractor. In carrying out all its obligations under the Contract, the Design-Builder shall be acting as an independent contractor, and not as an

employee or agent of the Department, or joint venturer or partner with the Department. The Design-Builder shall have exclusive authority to manage, direct, and control the Work, and shall be responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, as well as for Project safety.

Section 13.20 Confidential Information. In the course of the Design-Builder's performance of the Work, the Department may make available to the Design-Builder information that the Department designates as trade secrets or other confidential engineering, technical and business information. As long as, and to the extent that, such information remains confidential and available to others only with the consent of the Department, or is not generally available to the public from other sources, the Design-Builder shall maintain such information in strict confidence and shall not disclose any such information to others (including its employees or Subcontractors), except to the extent necessary to enable the Design-Builder to carry out the Project. The Design-Builder shall similarly obligate any and all persons to whom such information is necessarily disclosed to maintain the information in strict confidence. The Design-Builder agrees that, in the event of any breach of this confidentiality obligation, the Department shall be entitled to equitable relief, including injunctive relief or specific performance, in addition to all other rights or remedies otherwise available.

Section 13.21 No Third-Party Beneficiary Rights. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating third-party beneficiary rights in any person or entity, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

Section 13.22 Media Releases. Neither the Design-Builder, its employees, agents or Subcontractors or material suppliers shall make any press release or similar media release related to the Project unless such press release have been discussed with the Department prior to its issuance.

Section 13.23 Construction. This Agreement shall be construed fairly as to all parties and not in favor of or against any party, regardless of which party prepared the Agreement.

Section 13.24 Notices. All notices or communications required or permitted under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by telecopier or by recognized overnight carrier to the intended recipient at the address stated below, or to such other address as the recipient may have designated in writing. Any such notice or communication shall be deemed delivered as follows: if hand delivered, on the day so delivered, if sent by telecopier, on confirmation of successful transmission, and if sent by recognized overnight carrier, the next business day.

If to the Department:

Christopher E. Weaver
Director
Department of General Services
2000 14th Street, NW

If to the Design-Builder:

This Paragraph shall be read as imposing minimum requirements for distribution of required contractual notices, and not as displacing distribution requirements with respect to design documents, construction submittals, periodic reports, and other documents.

Section 13.25 Limitations. The Design-Builder agrees that any statute of limitations applicable to any claim or suit by the Department arising from this Contract or its breach shall be controlled by applicable District of Columbia law.

Section 13.26 Survival. All agreements warranties, and representations of the Design-Builder contained in the Contract or in any certificate or document furnished pursuant to the Contract shall survive termination or expiration of the Contract.

Section 13.27 No Waiver. If the Department waives any power, right, or remedy arising from the Contract or any applicable law, the waiver shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the power, right, or remedy on the later recurrence of any similar events. No act, delay, or course of conduct by the Department shall be deemed to constitute the Department's waiver, which may be effected only by an express written waiver signed by the Department.

Section 13.28 Remedies Cumulative. Unless specifically provided to the contrary in the Contract, all remedies set forth in the Contract are cumulative and not exclusive of any other remedy the Department may have, including, without limitation, at law or in equity. The Department's rights and remedies will be exercised at its sole discretion, and shall not be regarded as conferring any obligation on the Department's to exercise those rights or remedies for the benefit of the Design-Builder or any other person or entity.

Section 13.29 Headings/Captions. The headings or captions used in this Agreement or its table of contents are for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part of the Contract, nor shall they be used in interpreting the Contract.

Section 13.30 Entire Agreement; Modification. The Contract supersedes all contemporaneous or prior negotiations, representations, course of dealing, or agreements, either written or oral. No modifications to the Contract shall be effective against the Department unless made in writing signed by both the Department and the Design-Builder, unless otherwise expressly provided to the contrary in the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to limit the Department's ability to unilaterally modify the Contract.

Section 13.31 Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, and in lieu of each such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision, there shall be added automatically as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid,

illegal or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be valid, legal and enforceable; each part of this Agreement is intended to be severable.

Section 13.32 Anti-Deficiency Act. The Department's obligations and responsibilities under the terms of the Contract and the Contract Documents are and shall remain subject to the provisions of (i) the federal Anti-Deficiency Act, 31 U.S.C. §§1341, 1342, 1349, 1350, 1351, (ii) the D.C. Code 47-105, (iii) the District of Columbia Anti-Deficiency Act, D.C. Code §§ 47-355.01 - 355.08, as the foregoing statutes may be amended from time to time, and (iv) Section 446 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act. Neither the Contract nor any of the Contract Documents shall constitute an indebtedness of the Department, nor shall it constitute an obligation for which the Department is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation, or for which the Department has levied or pledged any form of taxation. **IN ACCORDANCE WITH § 446 OF THE HOME RULE ACT, D.C. CODE § 1-204.46, NO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFICIAL IS AUTHORIZED TO OBLIGATE OR EXPEND ANY AMOUNT UNDER THE CONTRACT OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS UNLESS SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN APPROVED, IS LAWFULLY AVAILABLE AND APPROPRIATED BY ACT OF CONGRESS.**

ARTICLE 14 **TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION**

All terminations or suspensions arising out of or under this Agreement shall be in accordance with the terms of the Standard Contract Provisions.

ARTICLE 15 **OTHER CONDITIONS AND SERVICES**

This Contract and the rights and obligations of the Department and Design-Builder herein are subject to the approval of the Council for the District of Columbia.

ARTICLE 16 **DEFINITIONS**

Section 16.1 Agreement. The term Agreement shall mean this Agreement, the Standard Contract Provisions, and the exhibits attached hereto or any document incorporated by reference.

Section 16.2 Change Directive. A written direction signed and issued by the Department ordering the Design-Builder either to provide pricing and schedule impact information for a described change to the Work or to proceed with a described change and provide pricing and schedule impact information after beginning the changed Work.

Section 16.3 Change Event. Any condition, event, act, omission or breach, other than the issuance of a Change Directive, which the Design-Builder believes entitles it to a change in

the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Preconstruction Fee, Design-Build Fee, the Design Fee, the Maximum Cost of General Conditions, or the Substantial or Final Completion Date.

Section 16.4 Change Order. A written document, executed by the Department and the Design-Builder, setting forth the agreed terms upon which a change to the Contract has been made.

Section 16.5 Construction Documents. The final Drawings and Specifications, as prepared, sealed by the Architect/Engineer's design professional in accordance with the law, and issued by the Design-Builder for the purpose of obtaining bids from potential trade Subcontractors and material suppliers for use in constructing the Project.

Section 16.6 Cost of General Conditions. The Cost of General Conditions shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.2 of this Agreement.

Section 16.7 Contract. The entire, integrated agreement between the Department and the Design-Builder with respect to the Project, consisting of this Agreement and the Exhibits to the Agreement, the Construction Documents released for the Design-Builder's use and any Change Directives or Change Orders that have been executed by the Department.

Section 16.8 Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of the Agreement between the Department and the Design-Builder, including any modifications or changes thereof, the Drawings and Specifications, and any addenda issued thereto.

Section 16.9 Differing Site Conditions. The term Differing Site Conditions shall mean subsurface conditions on or adjacent to the Project site which differ materially from those indicated in the geotechnical reports prepared by the Architect/Engineer and its subconsultants. It shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder to work with the Architect/Engineer during the Design, Selective Demolition and Preconstruction Phase to review the reports prepared by the Architect/Engineer. The GMP Amendment shall identify the geotechnical reports upon which it is based. The term Differing Site Conditions shall also include unknown physical conditions at the site of an unusual nature which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering to work of the character provided for in this Contract. During the Design, Selective Demolition and Preconstruction Phase, the Design-Builder shall be required to conduct a thorough review of the Project site and the surrounding area and shall document its findings. In the event the Design-Builder fails to undertake and document such a thorough review, the Design-Builder shall be deemed to have known of those conditions which a thorough review would have detected.

Section 16.10 Drawings. The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, wherever located and wherever issued, showing the design, locations and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

Section 16.11 Final Completion. The point at which Substantial Completion has been achieved, all punch list items noted at Substantial Completion have been completed and all documents the Design-Builder is required to deliver to the Department as a condition to receiving final payment have been received by the Department.

Section 16.12 Final Completion Date. The date established in the GMP Amendment by which the Design-Builder shall achieve Final Completion. The Final Completion Date may be modified only by Change Order or Change Directive in accordance with the Agreement.

Section 16.13 Fully Complete. To undertake all of the Work necessary to fully construct and complete the Project and execute all tasks necessary to obtain the final Certificate of Occupancy for the Project from the District of Columbia; submit final lien releases from the Design-Builder and Subcontractors and material suppliers; complete all punch list items to the Department's approval and sign-off; and cause all representations, warranties and guarantees to be honored and otherwise fulfill all of the requirements set forth in the Contract.

Section 16.14 Guaranteed Maximum Price or GMP. The maximum amount, including, but not limited to, the Preconstruction Fee, the Design-Build Fee and the Cost of the Work, that will be paid the Design-Builder to Fully Complete the Project. The GMP may be modified only by Change Order or Change Directive in accordance with the Agreement. The GMP shall be established in the GMP Amendment.

Section 16.15 Hazardous Material. Any toxic substance or hazardous chemical defined or regulated pursuant to federal, state or local laws relating to pollution, treatment, storage or disposal of waste, or protection of human health or the environment. Such laws include, without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Clean Water Act, the Clean Air Act and laws relating to emission, spills, leaks, discharges, releases or threatened releases of toxic material. The term Hazardous Materials shall also include petroleum and petroleum bi-products. The Term "**Hazardous Material Remediation Costs**" shall mean the cost of the Work to actually remove, treat, and/or dispose of, Hazardous Material and the appropriate unit price(s) applicable to the Work.

Section 16.16 Notice to Proceed. A written notice to proceed, signed by the Department, directing the Design-Builder to proceed with the Project or any portion of the Project.

Section 16.17 Project Schedule. The schedule for the project agreed to by the Department and the Design-Builder as part of the GMP Amendment. Such schedule shall not be changed except by a Change Order or Change Directive issued by the Department. The schedule shall be in a form and contain such detail as may be agreed upon by the parties.

Section 16.18 Self-Performed Work. Trade work performed by employees of (1) the Design-Builder; (2) any entity that is a partner or member of the entity comprising the Design-

Builder; (3) any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Design-Builder; or (4) any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with any entity that is part of the Design-Builder. Self-Performed Work is distinguished from trade work performed by Subcontractors unaffiliated with the Design-Builder or the entities of which the Design-Builder is comprised.

Section 16.19 Specifications. The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

Section 16.20 Standard Contract Provisions. The District of Columbia Department of General Services Standard Contract Provisions, General Provisions (Construction Contract), as amended, are attached hereto as **Exhibit K** and incorporated herein.

Section 16.21 Subcontractor. Any person, natural or legal, to whom the Design-Builder delegates performance of any portion of the Work required by the Contract. The term "Subcontractor," used without a qualifier, shall mean a subcontractor in direct privity with the Design-Builder. "Subcontractors at all tiers" shall mean not only those Subcontractors in direct privity with the Design-Builder, but also those performing Work pursuant to sub-subcontracts, sub-sub-subcontracts, and so on. "Subcontractors" shall include both those who are retained to perform labor only and those who are retained both to perform labor and to supply material or equipment. "Subcontractors" shall also include design professionals who are not the Design-Builder's employees and to whom the Design-Builder delegates any part of its responsibilities under the Contract, except that references to "trade Subcontractors" shall exclude design professionals.

Section 16.22 Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion shall mean that all of the following have occurred: (1) the construction and installation work have been completed with only minor punch list items remaining to be completed; (2) a permanent certificate of occupancy and all other required permits or approvals have been obtained; (3) all operating and maintenance manuals, training videotapes and warranties required by the Contract have been delivered to the Department; (4) any supplemental training session required by the Contract for operating or maintenance personnel have been completed; (5) all clean-up required by the Contract has been completed; (6) the Project is ready for the Department to use it for its intended purpose; and (7) all equipment, supplies, materials and items to be installed have been installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and industry standards and have undergone and passed the requisite testing and inspections. "Minor punch list items" are defined for this purpose as items that, in the aggregate, can be completed within sixty (60) days without interfering with the Department's normal use of the Project.

Section 16.23 Substantial Completion Date. The date established herein by which the Design-Builder shall achieve Substantial Completion. The Substantial Completion Date may be modified only by Change Order or Change Directive in accordance with the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written below.

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES, an
agency within the executive branch of the
Government of the District of Columbia

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

[CONTRACTOR]

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____
Date: _____

Exhibit A

Form of GMP Amendment

Exhibit B

Program of Requirements

Exhibit C

Preliminary Schedule

Exhibit D

Key Personnel

Exhibit E

Department's Designated Representatives

Exhibit F

Design-Builder's Designated Representatives

Exhibit G

Form of Lien Waiver

Exhibit H

Preliminary LSDBE Utilization Plan

Exhibit I

Davis-Bacon Wage Determination

Exhibit J

RFP & Proposal Cover Pages

Exhibit K

Standard Contract Provisions

Attachment N- Notice to Proceed and Letter Contract

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES**



Contracts & Procurement Division

[], 2016

By Electronic Mail

[

_____]

**Reference: RFP for Design-Build Services – Orr Elementary School
[(CONTRACT NO.)]**

Subject: Notice to Proceed & Letter Contract

Dear [_____]:

We refer to the proposal submitted by [CONTRACTOR] (the “Design-Builder”) in response to the above referenced solicitation for the work at [PROJECT LOCATION] (the “Project”). This Letter Contract will serve as a notice to proceed for the work described herein (the “Work”) upon acknowledgement and execution by [CONTRACTOR]. This notice to proceed is subject to the following terms:

1. Letter Contract. This Letter Contract between the Design-Builder and the District of Columbia government, acting by and through its Department of General Services (“DGS” or the “Department”, and collectively with the Design-Builder, the “Parties”) along with the Standard Contract Provisions attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Standard Provisions”) and the Form of Contract issued with the Request for Proposals (the “Form Contract”, and collectively with the Letter Contract and the Standard Provisions, the “Governing Documents”) shall govern our relationship until such time as a final contract is entered into for the work described in the above referenced solicitation (the “Definitized Contract”); provided, however, that to the extent there is ambiguity or inconsistency among the terms of the Governing Documents, then the prevailing terms shall be in the following order of precedence: the Standard Provisions, the Form Contract, then the Letter Contract. Once the Definitized Contract is signed, this Letter Contract shall automatically merge into the Definitized Contract.

2. Scope of Work. The Design-Builder is hereby authorized to proceed with preconstruction services for the Project as contemplated in the Request for Proposals and the Design-Builder Agreement. The Design-Builder shall provide such preconstruction services as are required to properly advance the Project. In addition to other preconstruction services required to advance the Project, the Design-Builder shall conduct cost estimates and constructability reviews as the design progresses to identify any potential issues that may cause cost or schedule issues that conflict with the Department's requirements for the Project.

The Design-Builder shall also solicit bids based on the approved design development documents as is further described in paragraph 5 of this Letter Contract. The Design-Builder shall engage in any value engineering and scoping exercises in an effort to allow the Project to be completed within the most recent budget reported by the Department for the Project. The Design-Builder is not authorized to proceed with the ordering of any long-lead items or early site activities unless and until the Department issues an amendment to this Letter Contract authorizing the Design-Builder to do so.

3. Deliverables. In connection with the services provided pursuant to this Letter Contract, the Design-Builder shall provide, at a minimum, the following deliverables to the Department's Program Manager and in the referenced instances to the Contracting Officer as well:

- a. A preliminary cost estimate based on the design development documents. The preliminary cost estimate shall be broken down in standard 16 division CSI format. The preliminary cost estimate shall be submitted no later than [_____].
- b. A preliminary schedule for the Project, including the preconstruction phase activities and the construction phase activities. This schedule shall be prepared in a CPM method and be developed in a sufficient level of detail so as to permit the affected parties (i.e. the Department, the architect/engineer and the Design-Builder) to properly plan the Project, and shall show: (w) key design milestones and bid packages; (x) release dates for long lead items; (y) release dates for key subcontractors; and (z) substantial and final completion dates. The preliminary schedule must also be submitted in Primavera 6 native format or the latest version of the software. The preliminary schedule shall be submitted no later than [_____] and updated by the Design-Builder, at a minimum, on a bi-weekly basis.
- c. The Design-Builder shall perform design reviews of the schematic design package, design development package and at various other intervals as set forth in the RFP and shall prepare and submit a memorandum that addresses the Project's budget, schedule and key constructability concerns based on the design development documents. Such memorandum shall also identify any long-lead items that could adversely affect the project schedule. Such memorandum shall be submitted to the Department no later than [_____].
- d. The Design-Builder shall meet with the architect/engineer on a periodic and ongoing basis, which shall be, at a minimum, on a weekly basis, and conduct "over-the-shoulder"

design reviews prior to the completion of the permit documents. With regard to each of the “over-the-shoulder” design reviews, the Design-Builder shall be required to submit to the Department and its Program Manager a written memorandum that summarizes the Design-Builder’s findings and recommendations with regard to the drawings for each discipline. Such memoranda shall be submitted to the Department no later than two (2) weeks after the permit documents are approximately 50% complete and progress print of such documents are issued by the architect/engineer.

- e. The Design-Builder shall provide to the Department for its review and approval a written submission on the proposed subcontractor bidding procedures for the Department’s review and approval. Such procedures shall include: (i) a list of proposed trade packages; (ii) a list of trade subcontractors that will be invited to bid on each such package; and (iii) a narrative description of the process. At least three (3) potential subcontractors shall be identified for each trade package. Such bid procedures shall be submitted no later than [_____]. This deliverable must be submitted by this date to the Contracting Officer as well.
- f. A bid tabulation of the trade bids solicited and copies of all trade bids. The bid tabulation shall include scope assessments and identify required leveling of the trade submitted. In addition, the bid tabulations shall include Local, Small, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (“LSDBE”) and Workforce utilization information. Such bid tabulations shall be submitted to the Department’s Program Manager no later than [_____].
- g. Based on the trade bids received, the Design-Builder shall prepare a written report of suggested value engineering strategies necessary to reconcile the costs of constructing the Project within the Project budget. Such report shall be submitted no later than one week after the submission of the bid tabulations. The Design-Builder shall meet with the Department’s representatives to discuss any value engineering and changes in scope necessary to ensure that the Department’s schedule and programmatic requirements are met and that the budget is not exceeded. The Design-Builder shall work with the architect/engineer to implement and to price any approved value engineering strategies.
- h. A GMP Proposal for the Project, including all supporting documentation, no later than [_____]. This deliverable must be submitted by the date provided to the Contracting Officer as well.
- i. Statement of constructability within ten (10) days of the conclusion of the Preconstruction or Design Phases, executed by both the Design-Builder and the Architect/Engineer.

In the event that the Design-Builder fails to timely submit any such deliverable, the Design-Builder shall pay to the Department as liquidated damages in an amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) plus Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) per day after receiving written notice from either the COTR or the Contracting Officer of failure to submit such report for each such deliverable that is not timely submitted. This remedy is cumulative and does not limit any other right or remedy of the Department under the contract or applicable District law.

4. Basis of GMP; Failure to Agree on GMP. The Department expects that the Design-Builder's proposed GMP will be based on competitive bids from trade subcontractors. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Program Manager in writing, the Design-Builder shall obtain at least three (3) trade bids for each trade package in excess of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000). In the event the Design-Builder and the Department fail to agree on a GMP, the Department may terminate this contract without further liability and the Design-Builder must turn over all designs and supporting documents.

5. Not-to-Exceed Amount. The limit of this authorization is [_____] Dollars (\$[_____] (the "Not-To-Exceed Amount"). The Not-To-Exceed Amount includes the Design-Builder's Preconstruction Fee in the amount of [_____] Dollars (\$[_____]). The Parties acknowledge that the Preconstruction Fee is to be the Design-Builder's sole compensation for all preconstruction services performed under this Letter Contract and the Definitized Contract. It is understood that the Design-Builder shall not be due any additional compensation from the Department for such preconstruction services. In no event shall the Design-Builder be entitled to receive more than the Not-To-Exceed Amount under this Letter Contract unless authorized in advance and in writing by a duly authorized Contracting Officer.

6. Insurance. At all times while working under this Letter Contract, the Design-Builder shall maintain the following insurance: (i) comprehensive general liability policy having a policy limit of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) and including completed operations coverage; (ii) workers compensation coverage at the statutory limit; (iii) automobile liability, including a hired and non-owned automobile liability policy, of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000); and (iv) pollution liability insurance policy of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000). All such policies shall be endorsed to add the District of Columbia, including, but not limited to, its Department of General Services, and the respective agents, employees and officers of each as additional insureds. The Design-Builder shall provide certificates evidencing such insurance prior to commencing any work pursuant to this Letter Contract.

7. Construction Phase Compensation. The Design-Builder understands and agrees that the Department makes no representation or warranty that the Design-Builder shall be entitled to serve as the builder for the Project. If, however, the Department and the Design-Builder agree upon a GMP and schedule for the Project, the Design-Builder agrees that it shall be paid a Design-Build Fee of [_____] Dollars (\$[_____]), and that the Maximum Cost of General Conditions shall be [_____] Dollars (\$[_____]) based on the schedule and budget set forth in the RFP. The Design-Builder further agrees to enter into a design-build agreement that is substantially similar to the Form of Contract issued with the RFP, subject only to such adjustments as were requested by the Design-Builder in its bid and which are agreed to by the Department.

8. Duration. This Letter Contract shall become effective on the date it is accepted and countersigned by the Design-Builder and expire on the earlier to occur of the following: (i) the date the Definitized Contract becomes effective; or (ii) [_____]. DGS reserves the

right to terminate this Letter Contract, in whole or specified part, for convenience in accordance with the Standard Provisions.

9. Billing. All invoices shall be submitted directly to the Department's Program Manager. Properly prepared invoices with the necessary backup shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt. Invoices not paid by that date shall bear interest in accordance with the Quick Payment Act.

10. Purchase Order Number. Our contracting group will issue a purchase order number within five (5) business days of issuance of this Letter Contract and forward a copy of that number for your records. That number should be included in all future invoices and accounting records. In the event that you do not obtain a purchase order number within five (5) business days, please contact me directly to obtain this number.

11. Ownership and Use of Documents. All documents and work product prepared by the Design-Builder and its subcontractors or subconsultants related to the Project shall become the property of the Department. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Design-Builder agrees that the Department shall be entitled to all such information and that the Department may use such documents as it sees fit (including, but not limited to, reprocurring a builder for this project) in the event the Department and the Design-Builder are unable to agree upon a GMP and schedule.

12. Trade Work/Site Control. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, the Design-Builder shall not perform any trade work or take control of the site. Any authorization to proceed with trade work will include appropriate provisions relating to bonds, insurance, and safety procedures. At a minimum, however, the Department's Standard Contract Provisions for Construction shall apply and in addition to the requirements set forth in any such subsequent authorization, prior to commencing any construction activity, the Design-Builder shall provide the Department's Contracting Officer with certificates evidencing insurance, a payment and performance bond having a penal value equal to the then value of the Letter Contract and the Contractor's agreement of indemnity. In the event the Design-Builder fails to provide the Department with such certificates of insurance, the agreement for indemnity or bond, the Department may withhold any subsequent payment until such documents are provided.

13. Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Design-Builder shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Department and the Department's consultants and agents and employees from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from its performance of the Work.

14. Entire Agreement; Modification. This Letter Contract, along with the Standard Provisions and the Form Contract supersede all contemporaneous or prior negotiations, representations, course of dealing, or agreements, either written or oral. No modifications to this Letter Contract shall be effective against the Department and unless made in writing signed by the Department. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 14, nothing herein shall limit the Department's ability to unilaterally modify this Letter Contract.

Assuming the foregoing terms are acceptable, please countersign below to indicate your acceptance. Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me directly at (202) 727-2800.

Sincerely,

ACCEPTED & AGREED TO

this _____ day of [_____] by
[CONTRACTOR]

[_____]
Contracting Officer

Copy:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit A

Standard Contract Provisions